# Government of Rwanda (GoR)

# 2015 Local Government PEFA PFM Performance Assessment

# Ruhango District

**Final Report** 

**Prepared by AECOM International Team** 

of

Chinedum Nwoko (Team Leader) Stephen Hitimana Theo Frank Munya

31 July 2017

### **Basic Information**

Currency Rwanda Franc = 100 cents

Official Exchange Rate ((US \$, June 2015) 765 RwF (Average)
Fiscal/Budget Year 1 July – 30 June
Weights and Measures Metric System

### **Ruhango District**

Location Southern Province, Rwanda

Government Elected Mayor (Chief Executive) and District Council

Political arrangement Administrative decentralization

HQs Ruhango

Industrial/Commercial Cities None, Rural based district Population 319,885 (2012 census)

Area  $627 \text{ km}^2$ 

Population Density 510 persons/km² (2012 census)
Official Languages Kinyarwanda, English, & French



Government of Rwanda – 2015 Local Government PEFA PFM Performance Assessment – Ruhango District – Final Report – 31 July 2017

The quality assurance process followed in the production of this report satisfies all the requirements of the PEFA Secretariat and hence receives the 'PEFA CHECK'.

PEFA Secretariat August 28, 2017

### **Disclosure of Quality Assurance Mechanism**

The following quality assurance arrangements have been established in the planning and preparation of the PEFA assessment report for the District of Ruhango, Rwanda, and final report dated July 31, 2017.

### 1. Review of Concept Note

- Draft concept note and/or terms of reference dated November 2014 was submitted for review on November 4, 2014 to the following reviewers:
  - 1) District of Ruhango
  - 2) Government of Rwanda
  - 3) World Bank
  - 4) Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KFW)
  - 5) Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)
  - 6) UK Department for International Development (DFID)
  - 7) EU Delegation
  - 8) Agence Belge de Développement (BTC)
  - 9) PEFA Secretariat

Final concept note dated February 25, 2015 was forwarded to reviewers.

### 2. Review of draft report

- Draft report dated January 2016 was submitted for review on April 22, 2016 to the following reviewers:
  - 1) District of Ruhango
  - 2) Government of Rwanda
  - 3) World Bank
  - 4) Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KFW)
  - 5) Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)
  - 6) UK Department for International Development (DFID)
  - 7) EU Delegation
  - 8) Agence Belge de Développement (BTC)
  - 9) PEFA Secretariat

### 3. Review of final draft report

A revised final draft assessment was forwarded to reviewers on May 2, 2017 and included a table showing the response to all comments raised by all reviewers.

# **Table of Contents**

TABLE OF CONTENTS	V
TABLE OF FIGURES	VI
TABLE OF TABLES	VI
TABLE OF SCORE BOXES	VII
TABLE OF CASES	VII
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	VIII
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	1
SUMMARY ASSESSMENT	1
STORY LINE	1
INTEGRATED ASSESSMENT OF PFM PERFORMANCE AND THEIR IMPACTS	1
Credibility of the Budget	
Comprehensiveness and Transparency	
Policy-Based Budgeting	
Predictability and Control in Budget Execution	
Accounting, Recording, and Reporting	
External Scrutiny and Audit	
PROSPECTS FOR REFORM PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION	9
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	1
SECTION 2: PROFILE OF RUHANGO DISTRICT	1
SECTION 3: ASSESSMENT OF THE PFM SYSTEMS, PROCESSES, AND INSTITUTIONS	2
BUDGET CREDIBILITY (PI-1 – PI-4)	2
PI-HLG 1: Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level of Government	
PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget	
PI-2: Composition of Expenditure Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget	
PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget	
PI-4: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears	
3.2 COMPREHENSIVENESS AND TRANSPARENCY (PI-5 – PI-10)	14
PI-5: Classification of the Budget	14
PI-6: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation	16
PI-7: Extent of Unreported Government Operations	18
PI-8: Transparency of Inter-Governmental Fiscal Relations	20
PI-9: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risks from Other Public Sector Entities	23
PI-10: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information	26
3.3 POLICY BASED BUDGETING (PI-11 – PI-12)	27
PI-11: Orderliness and Participation in Annual Budget Process	28
PI-12: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting	30
3.4 PREDICTABILITY AND CONTROL IN BUDGET EXECUTION (PI-13 – PI-21)	36
PI-13: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligation and Liabilities	36
PI-14: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment	38
PI-15: Effectiveness in Collection of Tax Payments	40
PI-16: Predictability in Availability of Funds for Commitment Expenditure	
PI-17: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees	45
PI-18: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls	
PI-19: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procurement	52

P1-20: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditures	58
PI-21: Effectiveness of Internal Audit	61
3.5 ACCOUNTING, RECORDING, AND REPORTING	63
PI-22: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation	63
PI-23: Availability of Information on Resources Received by Service Delivery Units	65
PI-24: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports	66
PI-25: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements	68
3.6 EXTERNAL SCRUTINY AND AUDIT	69
PI-26: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit	70
PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law	74
PI-28: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports	
3.7 DONOR PRACTICES	79
D-1: Predictability of Direct Budget Support	
D-2: Financial Information provided by donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and Pr	
D-3: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures	81
SECTION 4: GOVERNMENT REFORM PROCESSES	82
APPENDIXES	83
APPENDIX 1: RUHANGO DISTRICT PEFA PFM PERFORMANCE, 2014 INDICATORS SUMMARY	83
APPENDIX 2: EXCEL CALCULATIONS FOR PI-1 & PI-2	
LIST OF RUHANGO DISTRICT OFFICIALS THAT PARTICIPATED IN THE ASSESSMENT	
ANNEX: PROFILE OF RUHANGO DISTRICT: OVERALL SUB-NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE	
REVIEWERS' COMMENTS AND RESPONSES	
GOR Review Comments on the Local Government (Ruhango & Karongi districts) draft PEFA I Comments from Donors / Development Partners Draft	•
Table of Figures	
FIGURE 3.1: ANALYSIS OF RUHANGO ACTUAL DISTRICT REVENUES, FY 12 - 14	11
FIGURE 3.2: ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE PAYMENT ARREARS	13
FIGURE 3.5: FISCAL PROJECTIONS FROM THE BUDGET FRAMEWORK PAPER 2015/2016-2017/2018	33
FIGURE 3.6: RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN THE BFP (1)	34
FIGURE 3.7: RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN THE BFP (2)	
FIGURE 3.3: RUHANGO DDP - TOTAL COST AND SOURCE OF FUNDS BY YEAR	
FIGURE 3.4: LONG OUTSTANDING TAX ARREARS (ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLES)	
FIGURE 3. 1: ANALYSIS OF VIREMENT	111
Table of Tables	
Table 0.1: Summary of Performance of the PFM System	1
TABLE 0.2: A. PFM OUTTURNS: CREDIBILITY OF THE BUDGET	2
TABLE 0.3: KEY CROSSCUTTING ISSUES: COMPREHENSIVENESS AND TRANSPARENCY	
Table 0.4: Policy-Based Budgeting	
Table 0.5: Predictability and Control in Budget Execution	
Table 0.6: Accounting, Recording, and Reporting	
TABLE 0.7: EXTERNAL SCRUTINY AND AUDIT	
TABLE 1.8: SCOPE OF THE ASSESSMENT	
TABLE 3.9: BUDGETED AND ACTUAL HLG TRANSFERS, FY 2012 – FY 2014	
TABLE 3.10: ACTUAL AND BUDGETED OWN REVENUES, FY 2012 - FY 2014	
TABLE 3.11: GRANTS FROM OFFICIAL DONORS TO THE DISTRICT OF RUHANGO (IN FRW)	19

Table A.12: Overview of Subnational Governance Structure in Country	91
TABLE A.13: POPULATION SPECIFICS OF SOUTHERN PROVINCE	
TABLE A.14: DISTRIBUTION OF FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN RWANDA'S DECENTRALIZATION SYSTEM	
Table A.15: Overview of Ruhango Government Finances (2013/2014)	100
Table of Score Boxes	
SCORE BOX 3.1: PREDICTABILITY OF TRANSFERS FROM A HIGHER LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT	2
SCORE BOX 3.2: PRIMARY BUDGET PERFORMANCE OF RUHANGO STATE	
SCORE BOX 3.3: COMPOSITION OF EXPENDITURE OUT-TURN V COMPOSITION OF ORIGINAL APPROVED BUDGET	8
SCORE BOX 3.4: PERCENTAGE DOMESTIC REVENUE BUDGET PERFORMANCE (% REVENUE COLLECTED VS. BUDGET)	10
SCORE BOX 3.5: STOCK AND MONITORING OF EXPENDITURE PAYMENT ARREARS	
SCORE BOX 3.6: CLASSIFICATION OF THE BUDGET	14
SCORE BOX 3.7: COMPREHENSIVENESS OF INFORMATION INCLUDED IN BUDGET DOCUMENTATION	16
SCORE BOX 3.8: EXTENT OF UNREPORTED GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS	18
SCORE BOX 3.9: TRANSPARENCY OF INTER-GOVERNMENTAL FISCAL OPERATIONS	20
SCORE BOX 3.10: OVERSIGHT OF AGGREGATE FISCAL RISK FROM OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR ENTITIES	
SCORE BOX 3.11: PUBLIC ACCESS TO KEY FISCAL INFORMATION	
SCORE BOX 3.12: ORDERLINESS AND PARTICIPATION IN THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	
SCORE BOX 3.13: MULTI-YEAR PERSPECTIVE IN FISCAL PLANNING, EXPENDITURE POLICY AND BUDGETING	
SCORE BOX 3.14: TRANSPARENCY OF TAXPAYER OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES	
SCORE BOX 3.15: EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES FOR TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AND TAX ASSESSMENT	
Score Box 3.16: Effectiveness of Collection of Tax Payments	
SCORE BOX 3.17: PREDICTABILITY IN THE AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR COMMITMENT OF EXPENDITURES	
SCORE BOX 3.18: RECORDING AND MANAGEMENT OF CASH BALANCES, DEBT, AND GUARANTEES	
Score Box 3.19: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls.	
SCORE BOX 3. 20: TRANSPARENCY, COMPETITION, AND COMPLAINTS MECHANISM IN PROCUREMENT	_
Score Box 3.21: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditure	
Score Box 3.22: Effectiveness of Internal Audit	
Score Box 3.23: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation	
Score Box 3.24: Availability of Information on Resources received by Service Delivery Units	
Score Box 3. 25: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports	
SCORE BOX 3. 26: QUALITY AND TIMELINESS OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
SCORE BOX 3. 27: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit	
SCORE BOX 3.28: LEGISLATIVE SCRUTINY OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET LAW	
SCORE BOX 3.29: LEGISLATIVE SCRUTINY OF EXTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS.	
SCORE BOX 3. 30: PREDICTABILITY OF DIRECT BUDGET SUPPORT.	
Score Box 3. 31: Financial Information provided by Donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and Pro	_
Score Box 3. 32: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures	
Score Box 3. 32. 1 Nor oktion of Alb Manageb B1 332 of Manional I Nocebox 3.	
Table of Cases	
CASE 3.1: INABILITY TO RECONCILE TAX ASSESSMENT WITH COLLECTIONS	42
CASE 3.2: PAYROLL FRAUD IN THE RRA	
CASE 3.3: FAILURE TO RECONCILE INTERNALLY GENERATED REVENUE TO SOURCE DOCUMENTS	64

### **Acronyms and Abbreviations**

AC - Audit Committee of a district council

BFP - Budget Framework Paper

**CBM** – Chief Budget Manager

**CG** – Central Government

**DC** – District Council

**DDP** – District Development Plan

**DoA** – Director of Administration

**DSA** – Debt Sustainability Analysis

EC – Economic Commission (of District Council) /
Executive Committee (of the District)

**EDPRS** – Economic Development & Poverty Reduction Strategy

**ES** – Executive Secretary

**FY** – Fiscal/Financial Year; usually signifies the year in which a 12-calendar month fiscal system ends

**GDP** – Gross Domestic Product

GoR – Government of Rwanda

**HR**(**M**) – Human Resource (Management)

IA - Internal Audit

**IIA** – Institute of Internal Auditors

INTOSAI – International organization of Supreme Audit Institutions

IPPS - Integrated Personnel & Payroll System

IPSAS – International Public Sector Accounting Standards

ISPPIA – International Standards for Public Practice in Internal Audit

**JDF** – Joint Action Development Forum

**LODA** – Local Administrative Entities Development Agency

MDA – Ministries, Departments, and Agencies

**MDGs** – Millennium Development Goals

MIFOTRA – Ministry of Public Service and Labour

**MINALOC** – Ministry of Local Government

MINECOFIN – Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning

MINISANTE - Ministry of Health

MoU(s) – Memorandum(s) of Understanding

NA – not applicable

**NBA** – Non-budget agency

NISR - Rwanda National Institute for Statistical Research

NR - not rated

OAG – Office of the Auditor General of State Finances

**OBL** – Organic Budget Law

PAC - Public Accounts Committee

**PEFA** – Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability

**PS** – Permanent Secretary of a ministry

**PSF** – Public Sector Forum

**RRA** – Rwanda Revenue Authority

**SAI**- Supreme Audit Institution

SEAS - Subsidiary Entities Accounting System

TAC – Tax Advisory Committee

TMC - Treasury Management Committee

TR – Total Revenue

TSA - Treasury single account

# Acknowledgements

The consultants are grateful to all who made this work possible, including officials of the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and the District Administration.

Chinedum Nwoko

### **Summary Assessment**

0.1 This section is a synopsis of the detailed assessment in Section 3. It provides a high level overview of the status of the public financial management system in 2015, telling the main emerging story of the assessment. It discusses performances along the six core dimensions of the PEFA PFM Performance Measurement Framework and highlights the implications of identified weaknesses and their potential impact on the attainment of the three key budgetary goals of aggregate fiscal discipline, strategic allocation of resources, and effective service delivery. Finally, it evaluates the impact of factors predisposing to continuing reforms as well as factors inhibiting reform success and sustainability.

### **Story Line**

0.2 The Ruhango District PFM system posts an impressive picture of performance with top scores in 11 indicators cutting across the six core dimensions (Table 0.1). However, several dimensions of some of these and other indicators do not apply at the district level, because the

Table 0.1: Summary of Performance of the PFM System										
S/No	Score	Performance Indicators Total								
1	A	PIs 4, 5, 7, 11, 13, 19, 26, 28	8							
2	B+	HLG-1, PIs 21, 25	3							
3	В	PIs 1, 10, 12, 22	3							
4	C+	PIs 2, 20, 27	3							
5	С	PIs 6, 9, 17, 21	4							
6	D+	PIs 18, 24	2							
7	D	PIs 3, 15, 23	3							
8	NA	PI-8, 14	2							
9	NR	PI-16	1							
	Total		29							

CG retains responsibility for them. For instance, the CG regulates public procurement and external audit and scrutiny. Districts' roles in them are to apply the regulations as made and to rectify adverse audit findings within their jurisdiction to effect. Notwithstanding this strong showing, several areas need reform attention. Performance is uneven within the same core dimension, with the relatively poor showing of some indicators and

dimensions capable of impeding the strong performance of the others and constituting overall risks to entire PFM system. This is the main message of this assessment that the integrated assessment below elaborates on.

### **Integrated Assessment of PFM Performance and Their Impacts**

0.3 The foregoing main message of strong, but uneven performance has implications for the overall performance of the PFM system. The PFM system operates as an integrated unit with the different aspects being links of the same chain that can attain optimality only with the efficient and effective performance of all components. This subsection unpacks the main message above by providing some more details. It also briefly analyzes the potential contribution of the performances of the different aspects of the PFM system to the attainment of the three budgetary outcomes of aggregate fiscal discipline, strategic prioritization of resources, and efficient delivery of services. The analysis emphasizes the integrated nature of the PFM system by showing how weaknesses in one area can affect other areas and / or also be the consequence of weaknesses in other areas. The discussion centres around the six core dimensions of the assessment framework: (i) credibility of the budget, (ii) comprehensiveness and transparency,

(iii) policy-based budgeting, (iv) predictability and control in budget execution, (v) accounting, recording, and reporting, and (vi) external audit and scrutiny.

#### **Credibility of the Budget**

- 0.4 Credibility of the budget posted a partial success story. Aggregate expenditure deviation was low, but composition variance was high, potentially undermining fiscal discipline, although CG regulations guide the annual midyear budget review, which is the main cause of the variance. Own revenue performance also assessed poorly, but monitoring of expenditure payment arrears assessed very well.
- 0.5 Lack of budget credibility can erode fiscal discipline, upset the policy basis of the budget, reduce value for money, mask weaknesses in other areas, and undermine public trust in the budget. For instance, high composition variances immediately distort originally intended budgetary outcomes. Midyear budget review is an admission of planning failures, inability to make accurate and reliable short term (one year) prediction of revenue and expenditure. This inability complicates budgetary control and management, affects achievement of targets, and undermines accountability for resources, which in turn makes the budget less credible. Annual budget review adversely affects development of planning capacity by providing an escape route (excuses) for poor programming, rather than compelling improvements by drawing attention to the failures. Low budget credibility affects public trust in the budget as a true expression of government policy intentions. When the government consistently fails to implement the budget as originally made, citizens come to "know and accept (?)" that the government will not implement budgets. Accountability suffers a consequence.

Table 0.2: A. PFM Outturns: Credibility of the Budget									
						2015 Assessment			
Indicator	]		ensio ings	n	Overall Score	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used			
	i	ii	iii	iv	50010				
Aggregate     expenditure out-turn     compared to original     approved budget	В				В	Expenditure deviation was higher than 10% only in FY 2013, 7.4% in 2011/2012, 16.8% in 2012/2013, and 8.1% in 2013/2014.			
2. Composition of expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget	D	A			<b>C</b> +	Composition variance was more than 10% in all of the three years, but less than 15% in two years. The district provides for miscellaneous under each administrative head, rather than as a block unallocated vote.			
3. Aggregate revenue out-turn compared to original approved budget	D				D	Own revenue was 105.4%, 151.6%, and 62.3% of budgeted revenues in FY 2012, FY 2013, and FY 2014 respectively.			
4. Stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears	A	A			A	Accounts payable was 0.2% of aggregate expenditure in FY 2014, an increase of 18.6 percent over the preceding year's level. Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the beginning of the new fiscal year.			

### **Comprehensiveness and Transparency**

- 0.6 Comprehensiveness and transparency also presents a mixed performance picture (Table 0.3). The areas that assessed very highly are those areas where the CG guidance and oversight are most effective, i.e., through the existence of clear legislation or template for districts to implement. These include classification of the budget, reporting on operations of NBAs, and transferring funds to sectors. The district was unable to resolve weaknesses in other areas, including in budget documentation to the District Council and monitoring of NBAs. Public access to fiscal information also needs attention, notwithstanding the apparent high performance. For instance, the audit report rated available only because of the summarized version posted by the OAG on its website. The district did not post the detailed report on its own website, as it did not also the audited financial statements and budget documentation.
- 0.7 Lack of comprehensiveness and transparency of the PFM system can conceal waste and contribute to the perception of public corruption. The importance of transparency is that it cuts across the entire PFM system, affecting and affected by other core dimensions from credibility of the budget to accounting and record keeping. The link with legislative scrutiny of the budget is particularly clear inadequate budget documentation is a result and source of deficient transparency. In addition, failure to grant public access to fiscal outcomes prevents the public from making valuable facts-based inputs and suggestions that could improve governance. The public bases reactions on perceptions and rumours, rather than facts. Lack of facts-based reaction reduces opportunities for effective corrective intervention. Incomplete information also limits fair and transparent allocation of resources during budget preparation. Finally, lack of comprehensive and transparent information increases the chances of wastes in the use of resources and hinders efficient and effective service delivery and value for money.

Table 0.3: Key Crosscutting Issues: Comprehensiveness and Transparency												
		2015 Assessment										
Indicator	Din	nension	n Ratii	ngs	Overall Score	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used						
	i	ii	iii	iv								
	В.	Key Cr	oss-cu	tting	Issues: Con	pprehensiveness and Transparency						
5. Classification of the budget	A				A	Budget classification uses administrative, economic, and functional categories; the program category fits into functional classification at the sub functional level. The general ledger records budget execution on the IFMIS using the same categories in formulation, but reporting is by economic category.						
6. Comprehensiveness of information included in the budget	С				C	Only one of applicable four items provided to the District Council.						
7. Extent of unreported government operations	A	NA			A	Financial reports disclose all fiscal information of the district's government and donor cash contributions in the main accounts and key fiscal information on the 184 subsidiary entities in the notes. Information disclosed on subsidiary entities include the following: opening balance, transfer from the District, other revenue, expenses, fund balance at the end of the period, bank balances, cash balance, accounts receivables, accounts payables, fund balance. Cash contributions by donors amounted to RwF 29,020,580 and RwF 14,895,489 in FY 14 and FY 13 respectively. However, it is the duty of the CG, not the district to report on these loans, since these receipts is to the CG, not						

Table 0.3: Key Crosscutting Issues: Comprehensiveness and Transparency												
		2015 Assessment										
Indicator	Din	nension	ı Ratii	ngs	Overall Score	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used						
	i	ii	iii	iv	Score							
						districts (per the PEFA Secretariat).						
8. Transparency of intergovernmental fiscal relations	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA – Not applicable – The indicator is not applicable, since sectors are not autonomous entities of the district						
9. Oversight of aggregate fiscal risk from other public sector entities	С				С	Most NBAs submit financial reports to the District on a monthly basis, and the Director of Finance consolidates overall fiscal risk in the District's annual financial statement. The number of NBAs (184) pose serious challenge to effective fiscal monitoring; internal and external audit are on a limited sample basis of necessity and proper scrutiny of their monthly financial reports is currently impractical.						
10. Public access to key fiscal information	В				В	Six out of eight applicable elements are accessible to the public, through various means, including website and noticeboards: budget execution reports, annual financial statements, audit reports, contract awards, user charges and fees, and service delivery information.						

#### **Policy-Based Budgeting**

- 0.8 The mixed picture of performance continues in policy based budgeting, although several dimensions of the indicators do not apply at the district level. Adherence to the budget calendar was good, leading to approval of the budget before the commencement of the budget year, as provided in the law. However, recurrent and investment budgeting processes remain different; districts follow CG guidelines and procedures in formulating the budget.
- 0.9 Discussing the potential impact of weaknesses in this area is difficult, because the CG makes the budget policies that districts implement. However, weaknesses in policy directly affect credibility of the budget and transparency. Weaknesses in policy planning are a major cause of the regular midyear budget review that distorts the original budget and undermines its credibility. The "delink" of recurrent and investment budgeting affects optimal resource programming and use.

Table 0.4: Policy-Based Budgeting										
						2015 Assessment				
Indicator	Dimension Ratings			~~   ()verall		Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used				
	i	ii	iii	iv	Score					
11. Orderliness and participation in the annual budget process	A	A	A		A	Districts do not prepare independent budget calendars and call circulars, but rather apply those issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do. The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including districts. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings. Budget approved before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, i.e., June 29, 2015 for FY 2016 budget, June 30, 2014 for FY 2015, and June 27, 2013 for FY 2014				
12. Multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy,	A	NA	В	D	В	The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The forecasts are the basis of ceilings to CG				

Table 0.4: Policy-Based Budgeting												
		2015 Assessment										
Indicator	Dimension Ratings Overall Score			Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used								
	i	ii	iii	iv	Score							
and budgeting						ministries, which use them to prepare more detailed expenditure						
						forecasts that include earmarked transfers to districts. The DDP, 2013 –						
						2018 provides costs for development projects (but not the recurrent cost						
						component) for all sectors, linked with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018) link						
						between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two						
						are separate activities.						

#### **Predictability and Control in Budget Execution**

- 0.10 Many areas of this core dimension assessed well, the key drawbacks being certain dimensions in the areas of tax collections, internal controls, and internal audit (Table 0.5); although several dimensions of the indicators do not apply to districts. Complete reconciliation of tax collections is lacking, as is payroll audit, especially in schools that have a large number of teachers. Capacity issues in NBAs undermine the effectiveness of internal controls, as they also do internal audit. However, NBAs were not the focus of this assessment as explained in the section on Introduction below.
- 0.11 Ineffective tax reconciliation can hide weaknesses and waste in the tax collection process. Weak payroll controls can also be an indication of poor planning; they can also lead to suboptimal resource use. Weaknesses in internal controls can mask weaknesses in the PFM system, lead to inefficient use of resources, reduce value for money in service delivery, diminish reliability of accounting records and reports, and particularly undermine external audit and scrutiny. These weaknesses also constitute a transparency issue and complicates budget management.

Table 0.5: Predictability and Control in Budget Execution								
						2015 Assessment		
Indicator		imensi Rating	·	Overall Score		Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used		
	i	ii	iii	iv				
13. Transparency of taxpayer obligations and liabilities	NA	A	NA		A	Tax legislation is the responsibility of the CG, which also makes procedures for their collection, and from FY2014, collects them on behalf of district governments. Prior to this takeover, the appeal process was not independent, as it required recourse to the same assessment authority and to the court. However, the district government publicizes the taxes and procedures through a variety of means: website, public noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, meetings and seminars in localities, and a helpdesk.		
14. Effectiveness of measures for taxpayer registration and tax assessment	NA	NA	NA		NA	This indicator is not applicable in its entirety with the takeover of tax registration and collection responsibilities by the RRA in FY 15.		
15. Effectiveness in collection of tax payments	D	NA	D		D	Collection rate of arrears in FY2014 was 2.2%. The district collected only 1,656,685.00 RwF, of the RwF 76,090,185.00 tax arrears owing as at 1 July 2013, leaving a balance of RwF 74,433,500.00 as at 30 June 2014. The district does not reconcile tax assessment with collections.		
16. Predictability in the availability of	NR	NA	A		NR	District prepares expenditure (cash disbursement) plans for both own revenues and CG transferred revenues and cash inflows only for own		

Table 0.5: Predictability and Control in Budget Execution									
						2015 Assessment			
Indicator	]	mensi Rating	S	Overall Score		Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used			
	i	ii	iii	iv		0.00.0000000000000000000000000000000000			
funds commitment of expenditures						revenues (2.6% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary evidence for review. The district does not provide commitment authorization information on CG funded projects to districts, because the district is the budget entity responsible its implementation; it also does not provide commitment information on own revenues, but sectors are able to calculate their monthly expectations from the district. The district does not exercise the power in s. 48 f the OBL to do up to 20% reallocation between one program to another during budget execution, preferring to revise both own and given budgets transparently in December following the same procedure			
17. Recording and management of cash balances, debt, and guarantees	NA	С	С		С	used in preparing the original budget.  Debt comprise only accounts payables, incurred in routine course of business; the district does not borrow. The finance unit of the districts maintains good record of these payables. The monthly financial statements consolidate bank balances of the district's 6 main expenditure accounts at the BNR, and the bank balances of its NBAs separately, by category and showing a grand total (of NBA bank balances). The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does and must also approve district's borrowings (Arts 50 – 54); the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment.			
18. Effectiveness of payroll controls	A	A	В	D	D+	Personnel records and the payroll are the same, creating potential integrity issues. Changes to personnel records and the payroll happen simultaneously, occasioning no delays, because the two are the same. The executive committee approves changes to personnel records and the payroll and the mayor communicates the authorization to HR to effect. A system of periodic ex post review of the payroll is in place and involves the Ombudsman, MIFOTRA, the Province, internal audit, and the auditor general. No recent payroll audit has taken place.			
19. Transparency, competition, and complaints mechanisms in procurement	A	A	A	A	A	The PPA is a CG Law applicable to the district; the law meets 4 out of the 6 required provisions. The May 2015 and the 2013/14  Procurement Reports provided show that all contracts were by open competitive bidding. The district posts procurement plans, bidding opportunities, and contract awards (as part of procurement reports) on its website, <a href="www.ruhango.gov.rw">www.ruhango.gov.rw</a> ; the district has not had any case of procurement complaint. It also publishes procurement plans and bidding opportunities in newspapers and the RPPA website, <a href="www.rppa.gov.rw">www.rppa.gov.rw</a> . Although the district has not had any complaint, it has set up a 5-member independent panel in line with Ministerial Guidelines, comprising the President of the PSF, a commercial bank manager, a Rev. Father representing civil society, and two public officials.			
20. Effectiveness in internal controls for non-salary expenditure	A	С	В		C+	The approved expenditure plans limit commitment to both budget and cash availability; commitment is on line on the CG controlled IFMIS; district officials cannot override it. Rules and procedures on authorization, approvals, delineation, verification, access and custody of resources, etc. are comprehensive, but capacity issues and the large number of NBAs compromise their effectiveness. Compliance with processing and recording rules is high; however, the 2013/14 audit report notes a number of compliance weaknesses in insuring moveable assets, obtaining land title deed, updating the fixed asset register, monthly or quarterly IA review of financial statements, fewer audit committee meetings than stipulated in the law, etc. Capacity shortages in the district account for some of these lapses.			
21. Effectiveness of internal audit	C	В	A		C+	Internal audit focuses about 70% of audit time on systemic issues, but capacity shortages limit its effectiveness. The district has only 2			

	Table 0.5: Predictability and Control in Budget Execution									
						2015 Assessment				
Indicator		imensi Rating			erall core	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used				
	i	ii	iii	iv						
						internal auditors to cover the district headquarters and 184 NBAs. This results in acute sampling, which leaves some important work undone, e.g., review of financial statements as required by law (see 2013/14 audit report, p. 63). Monthly IA submitted to EC; consolidate quarterly reports sent to the DC with copies to MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province. The auditor general receives copy on request. Latest report available at time of assessment is for second quarter 2013/14; third quarter report not done due the drafting of internal auditors into a special assignment by the MINECOFIN & MINISANTE, thereby affecting regularity of IA reporting. Management takes prompt action on IA reports. The auditee has 15 days to respond to the findings of the draft audit report before finalization. The executive committee (EC) invites indicted persons to explain at District PFM meetings. The DC also invites indicted persons and refers unresolved issues to the EC for follow up and action, usually within one month. IA findings sometimes referred to the police for prosecution, e.g., IA discovery of loss of RwF 100 million in Mbuye sector in 2012/13.				

### Accounting, Recording, and Reporting

- 0.12 Accounts reconciliation is good, as is the quality of financial statements, but not in-year budget reporting and information on resources available to service delivery units. The weakness in budget reporting is due to the use of a template provided by the CG, which does not show budget commitment, although the information is available on the IFMIS.
- 0.13 Weaknesses in this area can affect resource planning and use, and undermine, transparency and comprehensiveness, and auditing. Insufficient knowledge or accounting of resources available to service delivery units indicates inadequacies in transparency and comprehensiveness of fiscal information flow. Such inadequacy can undermine overall resource programming, allocation, and use. Failure of in year budget reports to indicate commitments levels is also a transparency issues, which can also affect resource planning.

	Table 0.6: Accounting, Recording, and Reporting							
						2015 Assessment		
Indicator	Dimension Ratings			Overall Score		Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used		
	i	ii	iii	iv				
22. Timeliness and regularity of accounts reconciliation	В	BA			В	Reconciliations of the 7 district bank accounts takes place monthly before the middle of the next month, but reconciliation of internally generated revenue accounts is not detailed; NBAs also reconcile their bank accounts, which they send to district for inclusion in the monthly financial statements submitted to the district by the 15 <sup>th</sup> . The district does not use suspense accounts or make advances.		
23. Availability of information on resources received by service delivery units	D				D	No comprehensive data collection on resources available to primary schools and health centres from all sources has taken place in the last three years. The financial system concentrates on reporting information on government allocations. For example, there is no effort to collect information on parents –teachers' association (PTA) collections, even though the information is readily available.		
24. Quality and	D	A	Α		D+	Monthly budget execution reports capture expenditure at the payment		

	Table 0.6: Accounting, Recording, and Reporting						
		2015 Assessment					
Indicator	Dimension Ratings			Overall Score		Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used	
	i	ii	iii	iv			
timeliness of in-year budget reports						stage only and comparison between budget and outturns is possible only by economic categories. Monthly budget execution reports are part of the financial reports issued by the middle of the next month. There are no material concerns affecting accuracy of the IFMIS-based budget execution reports.	
25. Quality and timeliness of annual financial statements	В	A	A		B+	Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. The disclosure by way of notes, rather than full integration into the main accounts of the district is a major reason for the auditor general issuing a qualified audit report. FY 2014 financial statements submitted to the Accountant General on July 31, 2014 (one month from fiscal year end) and for audit on September 30, 2014, three months from yearend. The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible with IPSAS reporting requirements	

### **External Scrutiny and Audit**

- 0.14 This is probably the strongest area of the PFM system at district level, going by the results posted. The only apparent weakness is the scope of legislative scrutiny of the budget, which currently does not cover budget policy. Other dimensions of the legislative budget scrutiny follow the provisions of the law, as do the other indicators. The high level of audit performance merely indicates that the district implements audit recommendations. It does not say that the quality of audit is good, since audit is a CG function.
- 0.15 The poor performance of internal audit can affect the quality of external audit, which relies on the internal audit reports to form an initial opinion on the adequacy of internal controls. Internal audit is particularly useful in the Rwanda decentralization environment with the high number of subsidiary entities (non-budget agencies) that districts oversee and report and the large proportion of public expenditures at their disposal.
- 0.16 Generally, weak audit oversight and reporting can affect all aspects of the PFM system. It distorts the performance of the PFM system and thus limits ability to hold public officers to account. This undermines public confidence in the budgeting process. It also affects reliability of data for budget formulation and budget management. Besides, it also hides weaknesses in internal controls and accounting, recording, and reporting, instead of flagging them for correction. In addition, it conceals wastes and other inefficiencies, undermining the effectiveness of service delivery.

	Table 0.7: External Scrutiny and Audit						
2015 Assessment						2015 Assessment	
Indicator		mens Lating			erall core	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used	
	i	ii	iii	iv			
26. Scope, nature, and follow-up of external audit	A	В	A		A	Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance aud and accords with international standards. The SAI submitted the 2013/2014	

Table 0.7: External Scrutiny and Audit							
	2015 Assessment						
Indicator	Indicator Dimension Ratings		S	erall core	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used		
	i	ii	iii	iv		audit report to the district council on 05, June, 2015, i.e., approximately eight months after receiving the financial statements. The district has a high degree of follow up on audit findings, 71& in 2013/14, 88.3% in 2012/13, and 84% in 2011/12. The reduced performance in 2013/14 was largely due to two cases in NBAs, which the district can practically do little about retroactively, i.e., recovery of stolen computers from a school and failure of the pharmacy to prepare monthly stock report in 2012/13 fiscal year.	
27. Legislative scrutiny of annual budget law	С	В	A	A	C+	The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change policy decisions already made the CG, which finances up to 90% of the budget. Simple procedures for review exist, requiring the economic committee of the DC to review details of proposals (usually in a 2 or 3-day retreat) and present to the DC for approval. Presentation to the DC is by PPT presentation and approval does not involve serious debate and is usually a formality. The budget approval process begins with the retreat after receipt of the first budget call circular from MINECOFIN; the retreat for 2015/16 budget held on Feb. 19 – 21, 2015 and it involved the entire DC, four months to the commencement of the budget year. Arts. 48, 49 of the OBL permit the CBM to do up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) during budget execution, but prohibits reallocation economic categories without authorization of the Minister of the Finance and the Parliament, as the case may be.	
28. Legislative scrutiny of external audit reports	A	A	A		A	The District Council completes examination of audit reports within three months of its receipt; there is no arrears of audit reports to review. Reviews involve detailed hearings by the audit commission of the District Council, which invites indicted persons. The district has multiple layers of follow up on recommendation. The executive committee follows up with indicted persons, requiring and agreeing necessary action. The audit commission conducts field visits to monitor implementation. Monthly PFM meetings also follows up on implementation and the monthly financial statements report on progress of implementation.	

### **Prospects for Reform Planning and Implementation**

- 0.17 Important note the following is a generic discussion of issues relating commonly to all the districts, since the issues do not vary tangibly among them. Districts face similar challenges and constraints and they apply common solutions, usually as directed by the CG. The difference among the districts is only about the degree, not the nature, of the issues. For example, the urban district of Kicukiro had less vacancies in its establishment staff quota at the time of the assessment than the rural districts.
- 0.18 Factors favourably predisposing to reform planning and implementation in local governments include the existence and clarity of a wide range of PFM laws, regulations, and templates to guide districts. The CG has enacted laws on virtually every aspect of the PFM system, with some of the most important being the Organic Law on State Finances, the Public Procurement Act, the Law on the finances of decentralized entities, and the Decentralization Law. The CG has also made a host of presidential and ministerial orders, regulations, and guidelines providing further clarification and guidance on many issues.
- 0.19 Another favourable factor is the uniform applicability of PFM laws, orders, regulations, and templates across all of government, i.e., to both the CG and decentralized entities, whenever

possible. The exception is where the nature of the issue applies to one level of government, but not the other. For example, the Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) hosted by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) is accessible to all government entities for their planning, accounting, recording, and reporting operations. The Ministry has also successfully produced and deployed harmonized recording and reporting templates for use by the CG and decentralized entities. This harmonized approach makes it easier to extend CG reforms to districts and eases control, supervision, and monitoring of decentralized operations.

- 0.20 However, capacity shortages in several areas of districts" PFM operations impose important constraints on the speed, depth, and sustainability of reforms. Capacity shortages are most evident in the spheres of finance and internal audit. For example, established personnel quotas for the finance and internal audit units are too few to deal with the task of monitoring the many non-budget entities and effectively coordinate their procurement, record keeping, and accounting responsibilities. In addition, vacancies often exist in the already limited establishment quotas. For instance, only one of the eight districts assessed had the complete number of established internal auditors, i.e., three, at the time of the field visit. At least, one district had none at all. At least, one other district did not have any accountant of the two established, while several others did not have the full complement.
- 0.21 Capacity shortages facing NBAs is even more acute than that facing districts. NBA uses a different accounting system from those used by the CG and decentralized entities. Many of the weaknesses identified in audit reports as affecting districts emanate from the activities of their subsidiary entities. Dearth of skilled capacity is the main cause of the problem. For example, schools use teachers to do their regular procurement, accounting, and monthly financial reporting duties. The limited training afforded them by the district is not usually nearly sufficient to perform these highly professional and technical duties. The CG is developing and deploying a simplified Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS) to address the problem and it is not possible to guess how effective the solution will prove.
- 0.22 The uniformity of processes and templates may be facilitating CG control of activities, but it may also be having the non-salutary effect of robbing decentralized entities of the initiative to deal with problems. For instance, audit reports complain of the failure of districts to review and verify the accuracy and authenticity of the monthly financial reports submitted by NBAs. They appear content merely to consolidate the reports and fill out the reporting template provided by the CG, without bothering about the reliability of the figures. Further, most of the districts did not bother to monitor and gather information on the noncash gifts to NBAs by donors, simply because the CG does not expressly require it. Yet, audit holds them accountable for losses affecting such gifts, e.g., the case of some missing computers donated to a school in Ruhango district. Failure to incentivize districts to seek original solutions to problems not covered by CG rules is a potential threat to the depth and sustainability of reforms.
- 0.23 Finally, the deployment of uniform process has another drawback not all processes will be as effective in districts as in the CG. The Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) provides a good example for CG systems that may not produce the same results in districts, without modification. While different personnel perform the human resource and payroll functions in the CG, the same person combines the two tasks in decentralized entities, thereby

undermining inherent controls in the system. Thus, while the IPPS appears to be effective in the CG, audit has reported manipulation of the control feature to fraudulent ends in at least two decentralized entities - the Rwanda Revenue Authority and Karongi district. Incidentally, the CG attributes this problem to ineffective supervision in decentralized entities, without realizing the need to adapt the process to decentralized entities. Nondiscriminatory uniform application of processes can threaten reform effectiveness.

#### **Section 1: Introduction**

- 1.1 This introduction briefly explains why the Government of Rwanda is undertaking this assessment, defines the scope of the assessment, describes the assessment and reporting process, outlines the role of donor sponsors and government partners, and explains its methodology, sources of information, and reliance placed on them. The report was commissioned by GoR, and funded from a MDTF under the control of GoR.
- 1.2 This assessment is the baseline assessment for Ruhango district. The district did not participate in the 2010 joint assessment of the Government of Rwanda (GoR) and four of its districts; the district did also not participate in the earlier 2007 assessment of the Government of Rwanda. This assessment is sequel to a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed in June 2014 by the GoR and its contributing development partners in support to the implementation of the PFM SSP 2013-2018. The context is as follows.
- 1.3 Public financial management reforms aimed at modernizing and strengthening institutions for accountability have been part of Rwanda's socio-economic reforms that have yielded remarkable results in GDP growth, poverty reduction, the MDGs, etc. Decentralization of political, administrative, and service delivery powers has also been an integral part of these reforms pursued since the early 2000s. The GoR has already implemented and assessed the performance of the Public Financial Management Reform Strategy (PFMRS) 2008 2012. Subsequently, the GoR has "developed a 5-year PFM Sector Strategic Plan (PFM SSP) and its accompanying Sector Implementation Plan (SIP) in consultation with relevant stakeholders including Development Partners". The primary objective of the plan is "ensuring efficient, effective and accountable use of public resources as a basis for economic development and poverty eradication through improved service delivery." The GoR and its development partners agreed to carry out a "Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) ... in the fourth quarter of 2014/15 ... that ... will serve as a basis for dialogue on Public Financial Management agenda".
- 1.4 The Government of Rwanda consequently commissioned concomitant assessments of the central government (CG) and local government (LG). The LG assessment involved a sample of eight districts, out of 30, selected to encompass the four provinces and the City of Kigali, and to include at least, one urban district. The selection also includes the four districts that participated in the earlier 2010 assessment, to track performance.
- 1.5 This LG assessment applied extant PEFA guidelines. These are the 2011 revised edition of the *Public Financial Management Performance Measurement Framework*, the *Supplementary Guidelines for the Application of the PEFA Framework to Subnational Governments* published by the PEFA Secretariat in January 2013, and *Good Practice when Undertaking a Repeat Assessment: Guidance for Assessment Planners and Assessors* issued in 2010.

<sup>2</sup> See the ToRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See the ToRs

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See the "Terms of Reference for Local Governments Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability Assessment in Rwanda" accompanying this report as an Annex

- 1.6 The assessment commenced at the end of the first week of June 2015 with review of documents provided by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning and a week of series of preliminary meetings at key organs of the Government of Rwanda jointly attended by the CG and LG teams. These organs include the Offices of the Accountant General, Chief Internal Auditor, IFMIS Coordinator, Rwanda Revenue Authority, Auditor General, Rwanda Public Procurement Authority. Chief Economist, National Development Planning & Research, Ministry of Labour & Employment, DG Budget, Treasury, Ministry of Local Government, and Fiscal Decentralization Unit. The preliminary activities also included a one-day joint inception and training workshop for CG and districts' officials on the PEFA methodology.
- 1.7 The field visits involved, at least, a two-day mission to each of the eight districts. The missions followed the same format, i.e., interactive sessions with the district management led by the executive secretary and including heads and representatives of departments responsible for finance, administration, human resource management, public procurement, internal audit, liaison with the district council, etc. (the full list of participants is in the appendix). The pattern followed was to go through the *Fieldguide* and require the district to answer the key questions and provide document evidence supporting their positions. The exercises covered all applicable 29 indicators, i.e., including HLG-1, but excluding the donor indicators.
- 1.8 The assessors next prepared and sent the draft assessment report to the GoR for review. The GoR also exposed the report to developments partners for review. The assessors evaluated and reflected the comments received, as appropriate and returned this to the Ministry of Finance & Economic planning that is coordinating the exercise. The comments received and the response of the assessors are as in the appendix.
- 1.9 The assessment covered the entire PFM system of the district, i.e., the district's central administration, sectors, cells, and villages, but excluding subsidiary entities, except to the extent that the district makes allocations to them. Subsidiary entities are non-budget agencies (NBAs) supervised by districts. NBAs submit monthly financial reports to the district, which the district summarizes and includes as annex in its monthly financial reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. *Table 1.8* reflects the scope of the assignment.

Table 1.8: Scope of the Assessment									
Institutions Number of entities Total public expenditures (FY 2014) - Frw Percent									
District government	1	9,911,192,114	100.0%						
Non- budget agencies (NBA <sup>†</sup> 184 8,018,268,211 80.9%									
<sup>t</sup> NBA spending not consolidated into district public expenditures, but reported separately in the annex to the									
financial statements.									
Source of Data: District's audite	ed Financial Statements	for Year Ended 30 June, 2014							

1.10 Finally, the assessment faced very difficult challenges, the most important of which is the gross under-resourcing for the task. Two days per district was not nearly adequate for the required full application of the PEFA framework. Sessions often lasted into the night or extended to a third day (in Kigali). The consultancy days allowed was the same as usually for a single PEFA assessment, though the requirement was for nine reports – one per district plus a consolidated report. Notwithstanding this, the GoR comments on the draft demanded full PEFA reports for each district, i.e., with all the preliminary sections, in disregard of the ToR that clearly provides for "a (i.e. one) full LG PEFA report - including annexes for the review of 8 districts

...." This demand put further pressure on the already inadequate resourcing. Finally, the reviewers' comments showed their unfamiliarity with the PEFA methodology. Many comments were emotive, out of context, couched in disrespectful language, and positively insulting.

# **Section 2: Profile of Ruhango District**

2.1 See the Annex. See also the Consolidated PEFA Report for all the eight districts.

### Section 3: Assessment of the PFM Systems, Processes, and Institutions

- 3.1 This assessment is the second LG PEFA assessment in Rwanda, but the first involving Karongi district. The first assessment took place in 2010 in an exercise that also involved Bugesera, Nyamagabe, Kicukiro, and Rulindo. This second assessment covers eight districts, i.e., the four districts of the 2010 exercise and an additional four districts. The additional districts are Gakenke, Kamonyi, Karongi, and Ruhango. This current assessment applied all the 29 country indicators, i.e., including Higher Level Government (HLG-1), but excluding the three donor indicators that do not apply to Rwanda's districts. The earlier 2010 assessment covered only 10 indicators. The assessment used the 2011 Framework and thus, applied three key Framework documents: The Public Financial Management Performance Measurement Framework, revised January 2011, "Fieldguide" for undertaking an assessment using the PEFA performance measurement framework May 3, 2012, and the Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments, released in January 2013. It also relied on "Good Practice When Undertaking a Repeat Assessment: Guidance for Assessment Planners and Assessors, released on February 1, 2010.
- 3.2 The output indicators relied on audited financial statements for FY 2012 (2011/2012) to FY 2014 (2013/2014); other indicators used more recent data, where available, as the guidelines require. The assessment (including field visits to the eight districts) took place in a two-month window between June and early August 2015. The allowance made for field visit to each district was a maximum of two work days.

### **Budget Credibility (PI-1 – PI-4)**

3.3 These four indicators assess the realism and extent of implementation of the budget. The usefulness of the budget as a tool for attainment of policy goals rests on the premise that the document approved by the legislature is realistic and that the government will dutifully implement it, i.e., that the budget it credible. A credible budget is therefore, a *contract* between citizens and government, expressing public policy priorities and measures to attain them. Such budget is comprehensive, affordable, sustainable, implemented as planned, and delivers on contents and objectives. Features that facilitate credible budgeting include (i) robust macrofiscal frameworks, (ii) realistic revenue projection and collection, (iii) credible assessments of costs of government programmes (existing and new initiatives), (iv) transparent and disciplined budget planning processes, (v) dependable systems of budget execution, financial management and accountability, and (vi) availability of good information on spending and service delivery. *PI 1 – 4* below assesses the credibility of Ruhango District's budgets from 2012 – 2014.

#### PI-HLG 1: Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level of Government

3.4 This indicator assesses the extent to which amount and timing of GoR transfers to its SNGs are predictable. Poor predictability of inflows and shortfall in amounts affect the SNGs' fiscal management and ability to deliver services. The indicator covers all transfers from the GoR, including – conditional grants, and earmarked project funds, etc. Score Box 3.1 below assesses the performance of GoR on the three dimensions of this indicator.

	lanation
deviation of actual total HLG transfers from the original total estimated amount provided to SN entity for inclusion in the latter's budget.  (ii) Annual variance between actual and estimated grants earmarked transfers of earmarked grants exceeded overall deviation in total transfers by more than 10 percentage points in no more than 10%.  Disbursement does not experience delay; districts access transfers from timeliness of transfers from transfers tr	Change ce 2012
Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded overall deviation in total transfers of earmarked grants ermarked grants ermarked grants exceeded overall deviation in total transfers by more than 10% in only FY13  Disbursement does not experience delay; timeliness of transfers from transfers through tran	
Disbursement does not experience delay; timeliness of transfers from transfers through transfers through transfers through transfers through transfers through the agreement between timetable forms part of the agreement between HLG and SN government and this is agreed by all	
HLG (compliance with timetable for in-year distribution of disbursements agreed within one month of the SN fiscal year  Score (Method M1)  the IFMIS in accordance with a quarterly cash / disbursement plan made by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and locked on the IFMIS.  Stakeholders at of before the beginning of the fiscal year and actual disbursements delays (weighted) have not exceeded 25% in more than one of the last three years OR in the absence of a disbursement timetable, actual transfers have been distributed e	

Rationale for the Score

## General Background

3.5 Explanation of CG transfers to districts. Law  $N^{\circ}$  59/2011 of 31/12/2011<sup>4</sup> defines CG transfers to decentralized entities. Article 63 of the Law deals with government "subsidies". The article provides as follows,

"Central Government entities shall each fiscal year plan activities to be implemented by decentralized entities and earmark related funds that shall be included in the budgets of the decentralized entities.

"Central Government entities whose activities are implemented by decentralized entities shall prepare annually a document outlining activities of those entities transferred to the local level and methods for estimating funds needed to implement such activities. The same document also includes instructions on the use of these funds and modalities for reporting on the use of such funds.

"The Minister in charge of finance shall issue every year instructions on modalities under which Central Government entities shall issue instructions relating to the activities and use of funds allocated to decentralized entities.

"Every year, the Government shall transfer to decentralized entities at least five percent (5 %) of its domestic revenue of the previous income taxable year in order to support their budgets.

"The decentralized entity must submit a report on the use of subsidies allocated by the Government in accordance with the organic law on State finance and property."

- 3.6 The transfers are through the following instruments
  - Block Grants local administrative budget support funding mainly to bridge the fiscal gap in the recurrent budget of eligible entities. Its helps to finance administrative expenses, including salaries, running costs, and supervision of activities in ensuring service delivery. Block grants comprise five percent of the domestic revenue of the CG in the preceding year distributed among qualifying districts. Generally, urban based districts are not eligible for block grant support, because of the expectation for them to be able to generate sufficient own revenues to fund their recurrent spending.
  - Earmarked Grant Transfers these are project-tied grants for each delegated function. The delegating line ministry regulates the transfer mechanisms, reporting requirements and the formula for allocation. This framework does not allow decentralized entities any discretion on how to use the funds. The Budget Framework Paper prepared by the Minister of Finance and approved by both the cabinet and the Parliament must include "the guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities" (Art. 32 of the OBL 2013). In addition, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning issues an annual document titled, "Districts' Earmarked Transfers Guidelines". The document specifies the following eight items, among others
    - o objectives of each earmarked program or subprogram
    - o expected outputs / activities that the district should achieve or implement
    - o allocation formula by subprogram / output
    - o performance targets set by the transferring line ministry
    - o reporting obligations of the decentralized entity and frequency

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management

- o monitoring and evaluation mechanism, and
- o disbursement mechanism for each transfer depending on outputs or activities involved, etc.
- Capital Block Grants intended to assist districts undertake local development projects. The grant is not from any specific line ministry. Districts have some discretion in determining the development projects to undertake with these resources.
- Common Development Fund provided under *article 12 of Law 62/2013 of 27/08/2013* to the Local Administrative Entities Development Agency (LODA) for disbursement to districts to assist them with their development programs. The fund comprises, at least ten percent (10%) of the CG's domestic revenues (calculated based on the preceding year's budget) and funds provided by development partners. LODA assists districts in planning the use of these funds and monitors the programs and activities.
- 3.7 The books show another transfer instrument, often not given prominence, but equally very important. These are interagency (inter-entity) transfers, usually listed as "transfers from other CG entities" in financial statements. They are 'informal' transfers of budgetary functions originally allocated to CG entity to a district during the budget year. In other words, interagency transfers are part of the approved budgetary allocations (earmarked or non-earmarked) from the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning to a district. The arrangement is directly between the transferring CG entity and the affected district, to the exclusion of the ministry. The ministry only becomes aware of it through in-year budget reporting by the entities. However, this revised draft report has excluded them from the analysis, since they are part of the original budget of districts.
- 3.8 This revised draft also treats the item labelled extra-budgetary transfers in financial statements in the same manner. It is not clear what this item represents.

Annual deviation of actual total HLG transfers from the original total estimated amount provided to SN entity for inclusion in the latter's budget

3.9 CG transfers to the district fell short of the estimate by more than 10 percent only in FY 2013, qualifying it for a rating of "B". The variances were 3.9 percent in FY 2012, 18.9 percent in FY 2013, and 9.5 percent in FY 2014; the raw data as shown in Table 3.7. The sources of the data for the calculation are the originally approved budgets and audited financial statements of the district for the affected years. The original budgets are the most authentic source of information on transfers advised by the CG since both the district and Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning sign off on them, de facto. The District Council must adopt the budget by legal requirements (see PI-27); the approved budget is also the basis of districts expenditure plan required by law to inform the Ministry's cash planning and forecasts (see PI-16 below).

T 11 20	D 1 / 1 1	1 4 1 TTT C	TD 6 TD	** *** ****	2014			
Table 3.9: Budgeted and Actual HLG Transfers, FY 2012 – FY 2014								
	2011 /	2011 / 2012 2012 / 2013				2013 / 2014		
Administrative or functional head	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual		
Block Grants - Non-earmarked	698,301,701	652,610,405	893,107,546	886,804,873	1,013,380,88	898,241,489		
Admin & Support Services	24,687,192	7,497,780	25,597,539	-	-	-		
Good Governance & Justice	62,001,980	48,529,632	68,241,087	84,993,012	258,532,015	239,326,521		

Source of Data: Rwanda Ministry of finance & Economic Planning									
Composition Variance (on basis of (PI-2))	8.6%		18.6%		9.5%				
Overall Deviation	2.9%		18.9%		9.5%				
Total Earmarked & Non-earmarked	6,073,124,15 1	5,894,223,36 1	8,590,882,18 0	6,969,571,46 1	8,837,583,76 0	8,151,575,502			
Community Development	754,163,994	779,710,208	48,374,708	56,884,938	-	-			
Transport	112,888,614	40,870,523	292,720,267	38,116,653	336,914,110	181,463,679			
Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt	-	-	263,271,249	168,567,778	63,732,619	60,271,800			
Water and Sanitation	45,675,000	457,200	195,248,251	195,248,251	-	-			
Energy	-	-	155,467,517	168,567,778	494,776,302	248,359,523			
Environment & Natural Res	20,944,412	20,944,249	37,330,051	25,589,477	60,216,743	43,560,463			
Agriculture	127,710,767	109,486,848	202,053,907	163,741,433	60,576,372	83,266,481			
Private Sector Development	93,748,305	83,044,926	285,357,956	326,753,157	229,651,880	254,012,901			
Youth, Sport, & Culture	10,139,456	8,309,500	19,926,542	3,196,500	31,942,586	28,867,668			
Social Protection	1,066,438,42 9	982,294,833	1,245,964,58 0	1,088,726,48 4	1,573,649,76 1	1,467,074,798			
Health	568,000,115	540,220,632	1,474,445,71 7	830,551,478	1,262,312,39 9	1,386,221,043			
Education	2,488,424,18 6	2,620,246,62 5	3,383,775,26 3	2,931,829,64 9	3,451,898,08 9	3,260,909,136			

### Annual variance between actual and estimated transfers of earmarked grants

3.10 Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded deviation in total transfers by more than 10 percent in only FY13, as *Table 3.9* shows. The excesses were 8.6 percent in FY 2012, 18.6 percent in FY 2013, and 9.5 percent in FY 2014. The applicable rating is, "C".

<u>In-year timeliness of transfers from HLG (compliance with timetable for in-year distribution of disbursements agreed within one month of the start of the SN fiscal year</u>

3.11 Disbursements do not experience delays; transfers are virtual rather than physical. Access to transfers is by districts making commitments and payments on the IFMIS according to a quarterly expenditure plan approved in advance by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning and locked into the IFMIS. The Ministry prepares a quarterly cash plan in advance of or at the beginning of each quarter. The approved budget is the main basis of the cash plan, but the Ministry also takes inputs from budget entities. The cash plans become binding and locked unto the IFMIS, once approved. Procurement, commitments, and payments are on the IFMIS, in accordance with the approved funds. Districts issue payment orders through bank accounts to the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR), which maintains the country's treasury single account (TSA) system. The BNR pays, once the district has a credit balance.

ALCIOITIUS CITUCTIVA)	Re	forms	Und	lerw	av
-----------------------	----	-------	-----	------	----

3.12 No reforms are currently evident in this area.

### PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget

3.13 This indicator measures the deviation of actual primary expenditure from the *originally* budgeted primary expenditure<sup>5</sup> (i.e., approved by the Legislature at the commencement of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> i.e., excluding debt service obligations and donor commitments, over both of which government has little control during the year.

fiscal year<sup>6</sup>) for the fiscal years from 2012 to 2014. The measurement of primary deviation is because the government has little control over both debt service obligations and donor commitments during the year. *Score Box 3.2* below summarizes the performance of GoR on this indicator from 2012 to 2014.

Score Box 3.2: Primary Budget Performance of Ruhango State									
		Curr	ent Assessment (201	5)	2010 Score	Explanation			
Dimension	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source		of Change since 2010			
The difference between actual primary expenditure and the originally budgeted primary expenditure (i.e. excluding debt service charges, but also excluding externally financed project expenditure)	Aggregate expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by 7.4% in FY 2012, 16.8% in FY 2013, and 8.1% in FY 2014	В	B In no more than 1 of last 3 years has actual expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by amount equivalent to more than 10% of budgeted expenditure.	Fiscal Decentralization Unit of MINECOFIN (budget from approved budgets of districts and actual data from budget execution reports (unaudited)	Not ass	essed in 2010			

### Rationale for the Score

3.14 Budget and actual spending data exist in both electronic and hard copies, but budgeting and reporting do not follow the same format. The nationwide Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) holds the data in electronic form, but hard copies of the financial statements are also available in the district. The Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Kigali hosts the IFMIS, but decentralized entities access it from their locations and do their planning and other transactions on it. The budget presents information according to economic, administrative, and functional classifications, while financial statements report information only according to economic classification, although the IFMIS can also the report by administrative breakdown. It was thus not possible to get information on administrative breakdown of spending from the audited financial statements or from the district. This analysis therefore relied on actual expenditures data in 'Budget Execution Reports' with administrative classification specifically generated for the assignment from the IFMIS by MINECOFIN.

3.15 Aggregate primary expenditure outturn deviated from the original budget by 7.4 percent in 2011/2012, 16.8 percent in 2012/2013, and 8.1 percent in 2013/2014. Factors contributing to this performance include inability to realize projected own revenue (see PI - 3), annual budget

<sup>7</sup> The segment classified as 'program' in the budget corresponds to administrative divisions of the district; they are not 'development programs' by general description. There are currently about 13 such 'permanent' programs, each headed by a director or such other senior official. These 'programs' are (i) Admin & Support Services, (ii) Good Governance & Justice, (iii) Education, (iv) Health, (v) Social Protection, (vi) Youth, Sport, & Culture, (vi) Private Sector Development, (vii) Agriculture, (viii) Environment & Natural Resources, (ix) Energy, (x) Water & Sanitation, (xi) Housing, (xii) Urban Development & Land Management, and (xiii) Transport (see PI-5 below).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> This definition excludes supplementary budgets passed midstream

revision exercises that happen midyear in December (see PI - 2, PI - 16, PI - 20, and PI - 27), and issues relating to procurement and contractual delays arising from untimely performance by contractors.

### Reforms Underway

3.16 The District signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Rwanda Revenue Authority in March 2014 to take over the collection of district taxes on its behalf. The objective is to boost own revenues through improved collection of taxes. This would reduce budget deviation arising from own revenues source. However, own revenues account for only a small percentage of the budget total, about 6 percent.

### PI-2: Composition of Expenditure Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget

3.17 *PI-2* measures budget composition variance in expenditure using functional or administrative allocations, i.e., the extent to which **actual** expenditure on major budget heads respects budgeted allocations to those heads. Significant variation in the sub-aggregate composition of actual expenditure from the original budget limits the usefulness of the importance of the budget as a statement of policy intent. The calculation uses the main budgetary heads (votes) in the approved budget. In addition, dimension (i) excludes contingency vote(s) set aside for unforeseen events. Dimension (ii) recognizes the "good practice" of not charging contingency vote(s) expenditures directly to the contingency vote, but viring them to those votes responsible for the unforeseen expenditure. The dimension assesses the volume of expenditure recorded against contingency votes, since they represent a deviation from policy intent. *Score Box 3.3* below presents the scoring. As with *PI-1*, the calculation uses primary expenditure.

Score Box 3.3	Score Box 3.3: Composition of Expenditure Out-turn v Composition of Original Approved Budget							
		Curr	ent Assessment (20	15)	2010	Explanation		
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	re Framework Requirement Information Sou		Score	of Change since 2010		
(i) Extent of the variance in expenditure composition during the last three years, excluding contingency items	Composition variance was more than 10% in all of the three years, but less than 15% in two years.	С	C Variance in expenditure composition exceeded 15% in no more than one of the last three years.	Fiscal Decentralization Unit of MINECOFIN (budget from approved budgets of	Not ass	essed in 2010		
(ii) The average amount of expenditure actually charged to the contingency vote over the last three years.	Average expenditure to contingency was nil in the last three years.	A	A. Actual expenditure charged to the contingency vote was on average less than 3% of the original budget.	districts and actual data from budget execution reports (unaudited)		Not assessed in 2010		
Score (Me	ethod M1)	C+						

### Rationale for the Score

- 3.18 Extent of variance in expenditure composition during the last three years, excluding contingency items variance in expenditure composition was 13.0 percent in 2011/2012, 23.2% in 2012/2013, and 11.0 percent in 2013/2014. The applicable rating is C. Sources of data for this indicator are the same as with *PI–1* above. The regulations permit both 'informal' budget reallocation during implementation and formal budget revision. Article 46 of the OBL permits chief budget managers of entities to reallocate "funds from one program [administrative unit] to another up to a cumulative maximum of 20 percent of the total budget for the program". However, reallocation in excess of 20 percent or between recurrent and development budgets must be with the approval of the Minister of Finance, while parliamentary approval (Chamber of Deputies) is necessary for both reallocation "from employee costs to other categories of expenditure" and from one public entity to another. In addition, Article 41 permits decentralized entities to revise the budget once a year based on the mid-year budget execution report. Budget revision requires the approval of both the District Council and the Chamber of Deputies.
- 3.12 Ruhango District explained that it did not carry out budget reallocations during the period covered by this assessment; however, it carried out budget revisions in line with Article 46 annually. Budget revisions involve moving funds among budget heads, while maintaining the budget size (envelope). The revision affects mostly the development budget, i.e., development grants and the capital expenditure component of earmarked grants.
- 3.13 The average amount of expenditure actually charged to the contingency vote over the last three years it is not easy to assess this dimension due to the way the district provides for contingencies in the budget. The district does not have a general vote for unforeseen events, from which it reallocates to administrative budget lines to meet emergencies as they happen. Instead, the district provides votes for 'miscellaneous' lines under every budget head to meet emergencies in those specific areas. "These votes do not meet the "contingency" definition of PEFA. They are neither unallocated, nor vired to other expenditure heads before spending. In addition, the votes hold foreseeable expenditures, which the district did not estimate." The district mayor authorizes expenditure from the votes in consultation with the district executive committee, but reports to the District Council, ex post. The district accounts for the expenditure under the same budget code of 'miscellaneous' specific to the main budget head.
- 3.14 The district has not started implementing the provisions of *Art. 30* of the OBL, which authorizes the District Council "to establish a budgetary line" (emergency budget reserve) not exceeding "three percent (3%) of the entity's own revenues" to meet urgent and unexpected expenditure". The OBL requires that the "Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the decentralized entity, in consultation with other members of the relevant Executive Committee, shall authorize the use of such amount and report quarterly to the Council on its use". The assessment could not ascertain whether the Minister of Finance has issued the Order determining "the modalities for application and use of the emergency budget reserve as well as the purpose of the application" as required under the article.
- 3.15 The rating of "A" awarded here therefore, does not necessarily indicate good practice. It is rather a default rating, since the template provided by the Secretariat returns '0.0%' amount of virement from contingency to administrative units to meet unforeseen events.

### Reforms Underway

3.16 No additional reforms are visible here, apart from that reported under PI-1 above.

#### PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget

3.17 *PI-3* assesses the quality of domestic revenue forecasting. Accurate forecasting of domestic revenue is crucial to budget performance since budgeted revenue is the basis of budgetary allocations. The sole dimension of this indicator is "actual revenue compared to domestic revenue in the originally approved budget." This indicator deals with that portion of revenue, over which the government has control and can predict.

Score Box 3.	Score Box 3.4: Percentage Domestic Revenue Budget Performance (% Revenue Collected vs. Budget)							
		Curre	ent Assessment (2015)		2010	Explanation		
Dimension	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010		
Actual domestic revenue compared to domestic revenue in the originally approved budget	Actual domestic revenue was 105.4% of prediction in FY 2012, 151.6% in FY 2013, and 74.2% in FY 2014	D	D Actual domestic revenue was below 92% or above 116% of budgeted domestic revenue in two or all of the last three years.	District budgets, financial statements, & audit reports for FY 2012, 2013, & 2014	NA	Not assessed in 2010		

### Rationale for Scoring

3.18 Actual domestic revenue was 105.4 percent of budget revenue in 2011/2012, 151.6 percent in 2012/2013, and 62.3 percent in 2013/2014. The figures are as shown in the *Table 3.10*. The applicable score is D, since domestic revenue was either below 92 percent or above 116 percent in two of the three years.

Table 3.10: Actual and Budgeted Own Revenues, FY 2012 - FY 2014					
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014		
Actual own revenues	443,651,834.00	375,364,111.00	316,790,557.00		
Budgeted own revenues	467,662,909.00	569,211,986.00	427,108,336.00		
% Own Revenue Collection	105.4%	151.6%	74.2%		

3.19 Actual revenue performance was particularly low in 2013/2014, at only 74.2 percent, and particularly high in the preceding year. Inability to predict accurately revenue performance contributed to the expenditure deviation in *PI-1* and composition variance in *PI-2* above. However, this poor performance of domestic revenues does not fully explain the deviation and variance, since own revenues constitute only a very small fraction of the district's resource at an average of 4.8 percent in the three years (*Figure 3.1*).

Figure 3.1: Analysis of Ruhango Actual District Revenues, FY 12 - 14					
Analysis of District Revenues					
2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014	Average		
467,744,709.00	569,337,971.00	316,790,557.00	451,291,079.00		
467,662,909.00	569,211,986.00	316,790,557.00	451,221,817.33		
9,344,489.00	8,173,856.00	68,883,035.00	28,800,460.00		
458,318,420.00	561,038,130.00	247,907,522.00	422,421,357.33		
81,800.00	125,985.00	-	69,261.67		
7,387,952,065.00	8,532,654,907.00	9,880,829,704.00	8,600,478,892.00		
7,855,696,774.00	9,101,992,878.00	10,197,620,261.00	9,051,769,971.00		
6.0%	6.3%	3.1%	5.0%		
	Analysis of Di 2011/2012 467,744,709.00 467,662,909.00 9,344,489.00 458,318,420.00 81,800.00 7,387,952,065.00 7,855,696,774.00	Analysis of District Revenues           2011/2012         2012/2013           467,744,709.00         569,337,971.00           467,662,909.00         569,211,986.00           9,344,489.00         8,173,856.00           458,318,420.00         561,038,130.00           81,800.00         125,985.00           7,387,952,065.00         8,532,654,907.00           7,855,696,774.00         9,101,992,878.00	Analysis of District Revenues           2011/2012         2012/2013         2013/2014           467,744,709.00         569,337,971.00         316,790,557.00           467,662,909.00         569,211,986.00         316,790,557.00           9,344,489.00         8,173,856.00         68,883,035.00           458,318,420.00         561,038,130.00         247,907,522.00           81,800.00         125,985.00         -           7,387,952,065.00         8,532,654,907.00         9,880,829,704.00           7,855,696,774.00         9,101,992,878.00         10,197,620,261.00		

Note: Tax revenue in 2014 includes Frw 50,534,630 collected by the RRA and transferred to the district; Transfers from the CO & Other sources excludes the amount (see FY 2014 audit report, p. 20)

Source of Data: Ruhango District Financial Statements & Audit Reports, 2011/2012 - 2013/2014

- 3.20 The CG makes laws on the revenues of decentralized entities; Law  $N^{\circ}$  59/2011 establishes the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities in Rwanda and their management arrangements.<sup>8</sup> Article 4 lists 10 sources of revenue, seven of which are own revenue sources. The own revenue sources are
  - taxes and fees
  - funds obtained from issuance of certificates by decentralized entities and their extension
  - profits from investment by decentralized entities and interests from their own shares and incomegenerating activities
  - fines
  - fees from the value of immovable property sold by auction
  - funds obtained from rent and sale of land of decentralized entities
  - all other fees and penalties that may be collected by decentralized entities according to any other Rwandan law<sup>9</sup>
- 3.21 The other (i.e., non-own) revenue sources are loans, government subsidies, and donations and bequests.
- 3.22 District revenues thus, consists of taxes and fees. Taxes comprise fixed asset tax, rental income tax, and trading license tax. Taxes accounted for an average of 5.0 percent to own resources in the three fiscal years, i.e., FY 2012 to FY 2014. Fees constitute the bulk source of own revenues by a large proportion, about 95 percent in the period. The district collects many different types of fees; fiscal 2013/2014 approved budget lists 21 different types. Incentives attached to the collection of fees also contribute to their performance. Sector administrations collect these fees on behalf of the district, for which the district gives them 50 percent of their total collections. Taxes do not have similar incentives.
- 3.23 The poor performance of taxes is a source of concern to the CG, which responded by initiating countrywide reforms in early 2014 to enhance their collection. The CG prevailed on districts to transfer responsibility for collection of district taxes (but not fees, yet) to the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) in 2014. The RRA explained that LGs could not properly enforce

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management (Art. 1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Article 4 also provides that, "All revenue projections of decentralized entities shall be included in their annual budget"

payment of these taxes and did not have the capacity to do tax audit. Each district signed an MOU with the RRA to this effect, but a law to formalize the arrangement is currently in the works. The RRA now collects and transfers tax proceeds to a transit account of the district at the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR). The RRA currently bears the cost of collection, but plans to transfer this to districts in due course.

### Reforms Underway

3.24 Reforms to boost tax collections in districts involve the RRA collecting taxes on behalf of districts, as described above.

### PI-4: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears

3.25 This indicator assesses existence and size of expenditure payment arrears (EPS) and efforts to control and address the systemic problems that occasion them. Expenditure payment arrears are outstanding payments in contractual commitments or specific legal obligations, when payment obligations to employees, suppliers, contractors, and loan creditors (interest payment) become overdue. Such arrears are a source of non-transparent financing, and they indicate a number of PFM problems: procurement difficulties, inadequate commitment controls, cash rationing, award of contracts without adequate budget cover, under-budgeting of specific items, bookkeeping defects, and sheer lack of information. The indicator has two dimensions, as *Score Box 3.5* shows.

Score Box 3.5: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears							
	Current Assessment (2015)			2010	Explanation		
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010	
Stock of Expenditure Payment Arrears (as a percentage of actual total expenditure for the corresponding fiscal year) and any recent change in the	Accounts payable was 0.2% of aggregate expenditure in FY 2014, an increase of 18.6 percent over the preceding year's level.	A	A The stock of arrears is low (i.e. is below 2% of total expenditure)	Audited			
Availability of data for monitoring the stock of expenditure payment arrears	Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the beginning of the new year.	A	A: Reliable and complete data on the stock of arrears is generated through routine procedures at least at the end of each fiscal year (and includes an age profile).	financial statements / audit reports - FY 2012 – FY 2014		NA Dimension not assessed in 2010	
Score (Method M1)		A				-	

### Rationale for the Score

Stock of Expenditure Payment Arrears (as a percentage of actual total expenditure for the corresponding fiscal year) and any recent change in the stock

3.26 The Organic Law on State Finances and Property<sup>10</sup> regulates expenditure commitments and payments, which the IFMIS helps to enforce. Generally, the OBL disallows payments not backed with prior commitment<sup>11</sup> (*Art. 47*); it requires budget entities to make commitment based on the approved quarterly or monthly expenditure plan (Art. 43), prepared based on the approved budget (*Art. 42*). The cutoff date for expenditure commitments is May 15,<sup>12</sup> but payment for committed expenditure may continue to the end of the fiscal year on June 30 (*Art. 48*). In addition, the CBM must ensure the sufficiency of bank balances before authorizing payment (*Art. 61*), although this rule does not really prevent the creation of payment arrears, since the arrears would have occurred at the time of authorizing or failing to authorize payments. The IFMIS gives effect to these rules, because it embeds financial policies to secure adherence.

Figure 3.2: Analysis of Expenditure Payment Arrears					
Ruhango District: Analysis of Expenditure Payment Arrears  Fiscal Year Payment Arrears Total Expenditure % of Expenditure					
2011/2012	30,975,647	7,596,316,061			
2012/2013	19,668,881	9,224,743,264			
2013/2014	23,325,349	9,911,192,114	0.2%		
Source: Financial Statement for Fiscal 2011/2012, 2012/2013, & 2013/2014					

Thus, the IFMIS limits expenditure plans to the approved budget, commitments to approved expenditure plans, and payments to commitments and cash availability. The IFMIS automatically disallows

override of these limits, except with due authority of the Minister as provided by the OBL.

3.27 Ruhango district abides by these rules and procedures, thereby limiting incurrence of accounts payable or expenditure payment arrears to invoices received after yearend accounts closing protocols established by Ministry of Finance and BNR. These protocols usually set cut off dates for receiving invoices and processing payments within the last two weeks of the fiscal yearend, i.e., from about June 15. The IFMIS marks paid invoices as such and automatically classifies unpaid invoices as 'accounts payable', which financial statements report. The district settles the accounts payable immediately on commencement of business in the new fiscal year. Audit reports confirm that the accounts payable (*Figure 3.2*) "mainly relate to invoices for goods and services which were outstanding on the date of the closure of the fiscal year" and "recognized as liabilities for that specific fiscal year" in line with the Modified Cash Basis of Accounting in use. Accounts payable amounted to only 0.2 percent of aggregate expenditures in fiscal 2013/2014.

### Availability of data for monitoring the stock of expenditure payment arrears

3.28 Notes to the financial statements include a detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend. The schedule lists and compares values of all outstanding payment for the current and preceding year, thus

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Law No. 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, generally referred to as the Organic Budget Law (2013) or OBL for short

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> i.e., without the approval of the Minister of Finance, except for compulsory or urgent payments, and direct debits

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Except with the authorization of the Minister

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See for instance, 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 17

making monitoring easy. Audit reports reproduce the same schedules (see for instance, 2013/2014 audit report, pp. 26-27).

## Reforms Underway

3.29 No new reforms are evident in this area.

## 3.2 Comprehensiveness and Transparency (PI-5 – PI-10)

3.30 These crosscutting indicators assess the comprehensiveness and transparency of the PFM system: planning, budgeting, accounting, audit, and reporting. They measure the completeness of oversight over budget and fiscal risks and public access to fiscal information. Comprehensiveness ensures that all activities and operations of governments take place within an established fiscal policy framework and are subject to adequate management and reporting arrangements. Transparency enables external scrutiny of government policies/programs and their implementation.

## PI-5: Classification of the Budget

3.31 *PI-5* assesses the robustness and consistency of the budget and accounts classification and its conformity with international standards. A robust system allows the tracking of budget and reporting of expenditure data on administrative, functional/sub-functional, economic, and programme categories. The Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification provides a recognized international framework for economic and functional classification of transactions. The GFS classifies revenues into three levels and expenditures into four. The functional classification applied in GFS is the UN-supported Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG), which has 10 main areas at the highest level (nine for subnational governments) and 69 at the second (sub-functional) level. The indicator has only one dimension, assessed in *Score Box 3.6* below.

Score Box 3.6: Classification of the Budget									
	Extent of Conformity with GFS/		2010						
Classification	Budget Formulation	Budget Formulation Budget Execution		Score					
Administrative	Compatible - the category described as 'program' in the budget is indeed administrative/organizational classification at the district level or sub organizational when viewed from the CG / national perspective	Reflected in the General Ledger (GL) kept on the IFMIS, but not in actual reporting; the IFMIS can generate when queried	MINECOFIN / District Administration: Annex II-6: 2013/16 Budget by Agency Programmes, & Sub Programmes; Budget Execution Reports, & Annual Financial Statements	NA – not assessed in 2010					
Economic	Compatible, but; employee compensation	Compatible;	MINECOFIN /						

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> I.e., (i) general public services, (ii) defence, (iii) public order and safety, (iv) economic affairs, (v) environmental protection, (vi) housing and community amenities, (vii) health, (viii) recreation, culture, and religion, (ix) education, and (x) social protection.

	not fully attributable to administrative categories, except in Education & Health sectors. This design is useful to control of costs at the CG level, for which the district as a whole is a single administrative/budget entity. Teachers and health workers are staff of the Ministries of Education & Health respectively, which pay their salaries through earmarked transfers to the district. This explains why the budget shows their remuneration costs separately.	default mode of reporting execution	District Administration: 2013/14 Approved Budget – Annex II-5, Budget Execution Reports, & Annual Financial Statements	
Functional	Compatible at both main and sub functional levels	Not reflected in actual reporting, but available on the IFMIS;	MINECOFIN / District Administration: 2013/2014 Approved Budget – Annex II-3: 2013/16 Expenditures by EDPRS Category & Annex II-4: 2013/16 Expenditures by Division & Groups	
Program	The program corresponds to administrative divisions of the district, but the budget maps them to COFOG at the sub-functional level	system can generate it upon query	MINECOFIN / District Administration: 2013/2014 Approved Budget – Annex II-3: 2013/16: Budget by Programme, Sub Programme, & Economic Category	
	2015 Score: Method M1		A	1

## Rationale for the Score

- 3.32 Budget formulation and reporting applies the Chart of Accounts (CoA) and reporting system defined at the CG level; the district has no independent decision or control over the system. Budget formulation is mainly according to administrative (programs) and economic classifications, but mapped to COFOG compliant functions and sub functions (divisions and subdivisions). The classification also includes fund, output, activity, and geographic or sector categories. The segment classified as 'program' in the budget actually corresponds to administrative divisions of the district; they are not 'development programs' by general description. Thus, they do not straddle functions or sub functions. There are currently about 13 such programs, each headed by a director or such other senior official. These are (i) Administrative and Support Services, (ii) Good Governance and Justice, (iii) Education, (iv) Health, (v) Social Protection, (vi) Youth, Sport, and Culture, (vi) Private Sector Development, (vii) Agriculture, (viii) Environment & Natural Resources, (ix) Energy, (x) Water and Sanitation, (xi) Housing, (xii) Urban Development and Land Management, and (xiii) Transport.
- 3.33 Reporting currently pays more attention to internal management reporting for decision-making), rather than the needs of external parties. Consequently, in-year budget execution and annual financial reports use only the economic classification, although the IFMIS holds the

information to report by administrative and functional categories as well. For example, the General Ledger in the IFMIS shows the administrative, economic, and sectoral classification, but the extracted data for in-year and end year fiscal reports show only the economic category. However, the existence of the functionality to report according to these multiple means meets the requirement for an 'A" score under this indicator, but not under *PI-24* on in-year budget reporting.

## Reforms Underway

3.34 No new budget classification reforms are evident in Ruhango District.

## PI-6: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation

3.35 This indicator assesses the completeness of documentation accompanying the budget proposal submitted to the Legislature for scrutiny. Sufficient documentation provides the legislature a complete picture of underlying fiscal assumptions and fiscal risks. The indicator lists nine essential documentations that would meet that purpose. The number of these items provided to the Legislature along with the budget proposal determines the indicator score. *Score Box 3.7* presents the assessment.

	Score Box 3.7: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation								
	-		2015 Assessment		Explanation				
	Item	Whether Provided	Source of Information	2010 Score	of Change since 2010				
1. 2. 3.	Macro-economic assumptions, including state level estimates of economic growth in the SNG jurisdiction, etc.  Fiscal deficits (where relevant)  Deficit financing, describing anticipated composition (where relevant)  Debt stock, including details, at least for the beginning of the current year (where relevant)	Not applicable							
5.	Financial assets, including details, at least for the beginning of the current year		The district does not have financial assets, except for annual operational cash balances.						
6.	Prior year's budget out-turn, presented in the same format as budget proposal	Not provided							
7.	Current year's budget (either the revised budget or the estimated out-turn), presented in the same format as the current budget	Not Provided		Not assess	sed in 2010				
8.	Summarized budget data for both revenue and expenditure according to main heads of classification, including data for the current and previous year	Not provided							
9.	Explanation of budget implications of new policy initiatives, with estimates of the budgetary impact of all major revenue policy changes and/or some major changes to expenditure programme	Provided	In tariff statement						
	Score (Method M1)	C	Four elements applicable, one provided						

## Rationale for the Score

- 3.36 *Macroeconomic assumptions* the district does not make macroeconomic assumptions, but conforms to the nationwide Framework Paper (BFP) made by the Ministry of Finance & Planning (MINECOFIN) and approved by Parliament for the entire country. *Art. 34* of the OBL requires decentralized entities to base their expenditure estimates on existing national priorities as indicated in the extant medium term strategy and action plan.
- 3.37 *Fiscal deficits* not applicable the district does not prepare deficit budgets; the CG and OBL do not oblige districts to project expenditures beyond available resources.
- 3.38 *Deficit financing* not applicable
- 3.39 *Debt stock* not applicable, the district does not borrow and thus does not have any debt stock. The law allows districts to borrow to finance development projects with the approval of the Minister of Finance (*Article 50 of the OBL*); however, the district does not use that power.
- 3.40 Financial assets **not provided**. The district owns 46.5 shares of Frw 1,000,000 per shares valued at Frw 46,500,000 in the Southern Province Investment Corporation (SPIC). Although the district includes the information in the financial statements and SAI reports on it, the district does not provide the DC with the information as part of budget document. For example, the 2015/2016 PowerPoint Presentation to the District Council submitted in evidence does not support the assertion made by the district that it provided it
- 3.41 *Prior Year's budget outturn* **not provided.** The PPT presentation contains information only for the preceding 2014/2015, but not for the current 2015/2016 budget. The preceding PPT presentation provided the following information, (i) 2013/2014 expenditures by economic categories up to the end of May 2014
- 3.42 Current year's budget outturn not provided for the current 2015/2016 budget, but provided for the preceding year, 2014/2015. The preceding year's PPT presentation shows 2013/2014 expenditures by main economic categories up to the end of May 2014, as follows: recurrent costs (district salaries, health workers' salaries, teachers' salaries, other recurrent costs) and development costs (domestic capital projects and external capital projects)
- 3.43 Summarized budget data according to the main heads for both revenue and expenditure according to the main classifications used, including for the current and previous year not provided for the current budget year 2015/2016, but partially provided for the preceding 2014/2015 budget. In addition to information above, the 2014/2015 provided revenue estimates for the then current year 2013/2014, then budget year (2014/2015), the two subsequent years according to the following categories (i) block grant, (ii) earmarked transfers, (iii) own revenues, (iv) b/f balance of 2012/2013, (v) transfers from GoR agencies, (vi) external grant, and (vii) extra budget.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> 2013/2014 audit report, p. 28.

## 3.44 Budget implications of new government policies – provided –implications of new tax policies explained in budget documents.

Reforms Underway

#### 3.45 No reforms are evident here.

#### **PI-7: Extent of Unreported Government Operations**

3.46 *PI-7* assesses the extent to which fiscal reports include all budgetary and extra budgetary<sup>16</sup> activities. Extra budgetary operations (EBOs) are activities of government not included in the annual budget, for example, those funded through extra budgetary funds (EBFs).<sup>17</sup> EBFs carry out specific government functions outside of the main stream, sometimes to ensure efficient and effective service delivery, e.g., state owned tertiary educational institutions. Usually, the special laws or regulations establishing EBFs, authorize them to follow different accounting rules, classification systems, or even different fiscal years. However, concern for comprehensiveness requires that annual budget estimates, in-year budget reports, year-end financial statements, etc. meant for public consumption cover all government operations (including extra budgetary revenues and expenditure) to allow a complete picture of revenue, expenditure, and financing across all categories. The coverage may be by consolidation into the fiscal report or by disclosure in the notes to the reports or other document referenced by the report. *Score Box 3.8* scores the two dimensions of this indicator.

Score Box 3.8: Extent of Unreported Government Operations								
	C	urrent A	ssessment (2015)		2010 Score	Explanation		
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source		of Change since 2010		
The level of extra budgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects) which is unreported, i.e., not included in fiscal reports	Monthly and annual financial reports disclose all fiscal information of the district's government in the main accounts and of the 184 subsidiary entities (AGAs, i.e., schools, health institutions, and administrative sectors,) in the	A	A. The level of unreported extrabudgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects) is insignificant (below 1% of total expenditure).	District's monthly and annual financial statements for FY 14, 13, and 12		NA sion not d in 2010		

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> An extra budgetary entity is one whose budget is partially or wholly financed by public funds, but managed outside the regular government budget and accounting system

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> "The extra-budgetary" unit's/entities subsector includes a variety of units that belong to the central government, but have their own separate budgets. Most usually, these units receive transfers from the budgetary central government, but also generate some of their own revenues (grants from international organizations, sale of products and services, etc.). Examples of these units include universities and technical institutes, research centers, regulatory bodies, councils, commissions, special funds (e.g., road fund, development fund, housing fund, etc.), nonprofit institutions, hospitals, and other government agencies"; see IMF, Government Finance Statistics: Compilation Guide for Developing Countries September 2011, p. 80

	Score Box 3.8: Exte	nt of Un	reported Governm	ent Operations
	notes.			
Income/expenditure information on donor-funded projects included in fiscal reports	Financial statements disclose information on resources received in cash from donors. These amounted to RwF 29,020,580 and RwF 14,895,489 in FY 14 and FY 13 respectively	NA	In line with PEFA Secretariat's guidance, this dimension does not apply to districts, since districts do not directly contract these loans/grants. The CG does	District's monthly and annual financial statements for FY 14, 13, and 12
Score (Method M1)		NA		

## Rationale for the Score

- 3.47 Level of unreported extra budgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects) the district has a number of extra budgetary entities, referred to as non-budget agencies (NBAs). These comprise of administrative sectors, the district pharmacy, hospitals, health centres, health insurance institutions (mituelle de sante), primary and secondary schools, vocational training centres, and institutions of higher learning. The FY 2014 annual financial statement lists 184 of these institutions.
- 3.48 All the NBAs prepare and send monthly reports to the district headquarters in hardcopies. The reports cover all financial operations of the NBA and includes a summary of the asset register. The district includes information on its NBAs in its monthly and quarterly financial reports submitted to the Ministry of Finance by the middle of the following month (see PI-9 below), and the annual financial statement submitted to the Ministry and for audit. The reporting takes two forms. It consolidates reports of the nine administrative sectors into its statements, but discloses details of the fiscal position of these sectors and the other NBAs as notes in the annex. Information disclosed in this way include the following: (i) opening bank balance, (ii) transfer of funds from the District, (iii) other revenue, (iv) expenses, (v) fund balance at the end of the period, (vi) bank balances, (vii) cash balance, (viii) accounts receivables, (ix) accounts payables, and (x) fund balance. Fiscal reports disclose the information on each NBA. They also group the NBAs by type (i.e., primary schools, secondary schools, etc.), showing the totals under each item. Finally, fiscal reports show the grand totals under each heading.
- 3.49 Income/expenditure information on donor-funded projects included in fiscal reports the template for monthly and annual financial reports/statements includes a section on (donor) grant in the notes, which reporting entities must complete. The financial statements show that Ruhango District received Frw 14,895,489 in FY 2012/2013 and Frw 29,020,580 in FY 2013/2014, as shown in *Table 3.11*. The district keeps detailed information on the flow of donor funding in the General Ledger maintained on the IFMIS.

	Table 3.11: Grants from Official Donors to the District of Ruhango (In Frw)							
ID	Name of Donor	Date	Amount in	Exch.	Amount in local	Amount in		

		received	foreign currency	rate	currency	local currency
					Financial Year 2013/14 30 June 2014	Financial Year 2012/13 30 June 2013
131	Grants Received from Bilateral Donors (Foreign Governments)					
132	Grants Received from Multilateral Donors (International Organizations)					
	IMBUTO FAUNDATION					1, 415, 000
133	Grants Received from Local Individuals and organizations					
	RFHP	From July to June 2014			11,194,390	13, 480, 489
	Agro Action Allemande	05/11/2013			17,826,190	
	Total				29,020,580	14,895,489

Source: Extracted from the Auditor General's Report for FY 2013/2014; Information is also available in the financial statements

## Reform Underway or Ongoing in the Area

3.50 MINECOFIN is developing and deploying an easy-to-use Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS) for use in schools and health facilities. The ministry has already deployed the system in health centres and is planning to extend it to schools. This will ease the process of NBA reporting by making it easier to align their systems with the IFMIS.

#### PI-8: Transparency of Inter-Governmental Fiscal Relations

3.51 PI-8 assesses the transparency of criteria for horizontal distribution of revenues due to its first line SNGs. Transparency here requires clarity, publication, and correct application of criteria. The indicator also assesses whether the government provides its SNGs with advance information on expected allocations in the coming year to enhance SNGs' short and medium terms fiscal planning. Finally, the indicator measures the extent to which the government tracks and consolidates SNGs' expenditure information to provide accurate information on sectoral resource allocations and actual spending. This is vital given the increasing role SNGs play in the delivery of primary services, especially in education and health. Score Box 3.9 summarizes performance on this indicator.

Score Box 3.9: Transparency of Inter-Governmental Fiscal Operations								
	Current Assessment (2015)							
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework	Information	2010 Score	of Change		
Evidence Osed	Score	Requirement	Source	beore	since 2010			
(i) Transparent and rules based systems in the horizontal	District transfers to administrative sectors are according to a clear	NA	NA – this indicator is not	District administration	Not ass	essed in 2010		
allocation among SN governments of	and transparent rules- based distribution	1471	applicable, since sectors are not	Art. 7, 8 of Ministerial Order	1100 433	essed III 2010		

	Score Box 3.9: Transpa	rency o	f Inter-Governme	ntal Fiscal Operati	ons
unconditional and conditional transfers from the central government (both budgeted and actual allocations)	formula, i.e., 50% of district fees collected by the sector plus 10% of previous year's own revenues shared equally among the sectors and paid in equal monthly instalments.	V	autonomous entities of the district	No. 01/09 of 25/02/2009 Determining the Use of Funds Allocated at Sector Level	
(ii) Timeliness of reliable information to SN governments on their allocations from central governments for the coming year	The district is the lowest level of government for development planning purposes. Sectors and cells are their non-budget agencies.	NA			
(iii) Extent to which financial information (at least on revenue and expenditure) is collected and reported by the general government according to sectoral categories	The district is the lowest level of government for development planning purposes. Sectors and cells are their non-budget agencies.	NA			
Score (Method M2)		NA		•	

## Rationale for the Score

3.52 The context - Rwanda's decentralized administrative entities comprise the City of Kigali, districts, sectors, cells, and villages; the Ministry of Local Government (MINALOC) supervises and monitors their functioning and management. However, sectors, cells, and villages have very limited autonomy, being affiliates or subsidiary entities funded and supervised by districts (Arts. 123 & 184 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities do not have legal personalities as the City of Kigali and districts do (Arts. 3 & 4 of Law No. 87/2013). The OBL defines a subsidiary entity as "a public entity without legal personality and administrative and financial autonomy supervised and funded through the Central Government or a Decentralized Entity to which it is affiliated". Sectors, cells, and villages cannot hire personnel, since they lack legal personalities; therefore, the district performs human resource management (HRM) functions on its behalf (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities cannot discipline staff, since they do not have the HR function, instead, sectors and cells may send back personnel to the District for "degrading behavior" and inability to "carry out his/her duties properly or ... fulfil his/her responsibilities."

3.53 Transparent and rules based systems in the horizontal allocation among SN governments of unconditional and conditional transfers from the central government (both budgeted and actual allocations) – from the foregoing, districts constitute the lowest tier of real subnational government in Rwanda's decentralized system; sectors, cells, and villages do not strictly qualify

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> See Art. 2 of "Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities", i.e., the Decentralization Law

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Art. 3, Law N° 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Organic Law on State finances and property, i.e., the OBL.

as SNGs. However, the legal regulations enjoin districts to allocate resources to districts to help them implement their expenditure plans. A Ministerial Order<sup>20</sup> details such allocations as follows

- "fifty per cent (50%) of all revenues received by the District Treasury from fines and civil registration services rendered by the Sector" (*Art.* 7); this however, this provision applies only to provincial districts and not the City of Kigali districts
- for provincial districts, "a twelfth (1/12) of ten percent (10%) of all the revenues received every year by the District on the ordinary budget ... equally distributed to Sectors"; or for districts in the City of Kigali, a twelfth (1/12) of twenty-five percent (25%) of all revenues received by the District from taxes, and other dues" (Art. 8)
- "districts may also allocate additional funds to sectors to supplement the funds already received, depending on the financial capacity of the District and the activity programs to be implemented by the Sector" (*Art.* 8)
- 3.54 Following these provisions, Ruhango District makes the following allocations to its sectors
  - Revenues collected on behalf of the district by the sector (excluding fines and fees) 50 percent, paid in half-yearly; the District Council acceded to representations from sectors for bi-yearly allocations, since monthly allocations were too small to be meaningful
  - District's own revenue 10 percent of the preceding year's collection shared equally among the 13 sectors, also paid half-yearly
- 3.55 Provincial sectors must deposit all revenues (Art. 3),  $^{21}$  including revenue from fines and civil registration services rendered by the sector (Art. 7) into the joint account of the district opened to receive revenues (Art. 5) within seven days from the date of receipt (Art. 5). Sectors of districts in the City of Kigali deposit their collections on behalf of districts in the joint account of the District and the City of Kigali. The district and sectors keep and use records of the collections for calculating and reconciling entitlements due to sectors. Payments are with a one-year time lag, in accordance with the Ministerial Order, i.e., collections in *year n* are the basis of payment in *year n* + 1. Actual disbursement used to be monthly, but is now quarterly, to make for more sizeable distribution and to accord with the quarterly expenditure planning in use at all levels of the Rwanda government.
- 3.56 In the past, external audit reported delays of sometimes up to 73 days in transferring funds to sectors, contrary to the regulatory requirement to transfer within 10 days of the month. However, the 2013/14 audit report (pp. 80-81) while following up on the issues accepted management's response that, "Actually funds are transferred to sectors by district on time. This issue no longer happens".
- 3.57 Timeliness of reliable information to SN governments on their allocations from central governments for the coming year this dimension is not applicable, despite the following provision in Art 42 of the OBL.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Ministerial Order N<sup>o</sup>.01/09 of 25/02/2009 Determining the Use of Funds Allocated at Sector Level

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Of the Ministerial Order requires

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Ministerial Order n°01/09 of 25/02/2009 determining the use of funds allocated at sector level

"For decentralized entities, the Executive Committee Chairperson shall inform the subsidiary entities that are entitled to the budget and require them to prepare and submit a detailed annual expenditure plan. The modalities of preparation and approval of the expenditure plans in decentralized entities shall be provided for in financial regulations."

Sectors do not do any real development planning; they are non-budget entities. Districts do the actual planning for their entire jurisdictions, including sectors, consulting sectors as necessary. A Sector is "an administrative entity responsible for the implementation of development programs, service delivery, and promotion of good governance and social welfare" (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Sectors' expenditures centre on programming the recurrent costs of coordinating district programmes around those areas; fund allocations to them are mostly for running costs.

3.58 Extent to which financial information (at least on revenue and expenditure) is collected and reported by the SG according to sectoral categories — not applicable; sectors do not have responsibility for any development function (sector), e.g., education or health. The CG prepares consolidated fiscal reports that covers all functional areas (sectors) of government.

Reforms	Und	lerway
---------	-----	--------

3.59 Fiscal decentralization reforms are an ongoing activity in Rwanda. It started in 2000 and is currently in its third five-year phase.

### PI-9: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risks from Other Public Sector Entities

3.60 PI-9 measures the extent of government tracking of fiscal risk exposure of autonomous government agencies (AGAs), public enterprises (PEs), and subnational governments. Fiscal risks include debt default (with or without government guarantee), operational losses, trade debts, unfunded pension obligations, etc. The indicator underlines government's responsibility to obtain and consolidate periodic financial and other statements to monitor exposure of AGAs and PEs against preset targets. Monitoring allows proactive, transparent, and accountable measures consistent with governance arrangements and relative responsibilities of those institutions. Score Box 3.10 presents the assessment.

So	Score Box 3.10: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risk from Other Public Sector Entities								
	Current Assessment (2015)								
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	2010 Score	of Change since 2010			
(i) Extent of the SG's monitoring of AGAs and PEs	NBAs submit unaudited monthly financial reports to the District, which the Finance Unit consolidates into an overall report and includes as an annex to the District's monthly, quarterly, and annual financial statements. The requirements for a	С	C. Most major AGAs/PEs submit fiscal reports to central governments at least annually, but a consolidated overview is missing or significantly incomplete.	District administration	Not as	sessed in 2010			

Sc	ore Box 3.10: Oversight of	f Aggreg	gate Fiscal Risk from (	Other Public Sect	tor Entities
	"B" is the report submitted would have been pre-audited				
(ii) Extent of the SGs' monitoring of LGs' fiscal position	The district is the lowest tier of formal government.	NA	NA – Not applicable: in the case of a dimension, then the dimension is excluded from any further consideration i.e. the assessor proceeds as if the dimension did not exist.		
Score (Method N	M1)	C			

## Rationale for the Score

Extent of the SG's monitoring of AGAs and PEs - Art. 19 of the OBL requires the CBM "to supervise and ensure proper use of public funds at the disposal of subsidiary entities under his/her responsibility". The district thus supervises and monitors the activities of its 184 subsidiary entities, i.e., non-budget agencies (NBAs). The 2013/2014 financial statements list 184 of these consisting of 183 AGAs (primary and secondary schools, hospitals, health centres, mituelles de sante (health insurance units), etc.) and one PE – the District Pharmacy. These NBAs comprise autonomous, quasi autonomous, and non-autonomous entities. Sectors, cells, and villages are non-autonomous administrative units of districts, while schools, health institutions, and universities are either autonomous or quasi autonomous. The NBAs submit unaudited monthly financial reports with supporting documents to the District; the supporting documents include bank reconciliation statements, bank statements, and assets register. The Finance department of the District summarizes and consolidates these reports into an overall report, and includes it as an annex in its monthly, quarterly, and annual financial statements submitted to the Ministry of Finance. The summary is under the following headings: (i) opening balance, (ii) transfers of funds from the District, (iii) other revenues of the NBA, (iv) expenses of the NBA, (v) Fund balance at the end of the period, (vi) bank balances, (vii) cash balance, (viii) accounts receivables, (ix) accounts payables, and (x) fund balance.

- 3.61 A number of additional measures designed to improve the integrity of fiscal monitoring are in place, but the large number of NBAs and capacity shortages in the district undermine their effectiveness. First, the district's internal auditors review NBA processes and procedures; however, the district's only two internal auditors can only do this on a small sample basis (see PI-21 below). Similarly, the auditor general who has responsibility to audit NBAs as part of the annual audit process also only reviews a small risk-based sample. Third, the district accountants review, but do not effectively scrutinize the monthly reports submitted by NBAs, because the district's only two accountants cannot effectively combine this with their other responsibilities as district accountants.
- 3.62 Fourth, monthly PFM meetings/inspections hold at the sector level, where schools and health centres to discuss PFM issues identified in internal / external audit reports. Fifth, annual

PFM inspections/meetings also hold at sector level mainly to review the extent of implementation of outstanding audit recommendations ahead of the annual visit of the auditor general. Directors of schools, mituelle managers, accountants of hospitals and health centres, tender committees of NBAs attend these meetings. The meetings go through a checklist provided by the auditor general. Following this, the district/sector organizes detailed inspection/check of a sample of NBAs, which representatives of related NBAs attend. The representatives go back to conduct similar detailed check in their institutions.

- 3.63 Notwithstanding these elaborate arrangements, monitoring of NBAs is still not effective, as close observation of the financial statements and the issues raised in the audit reports show. For example, a physical count of NBAs in the 2013/2014 financial statements shows that at least 20 NBAs had negative cash positions at the beginning of the year, while 101 had negative fund balances at the fiscal yearend, although the consolidated positions were positive figures of Frw 1,502,267,470 and Frw 1,078,566,723 respectively. This scenario shows that the number of NBAs making commitments above cash availability grew more than five times in the course of the year, from 20 to 101. This is despite the fact that the law prohibits commitment above the budget and cash availability see *PI-4* and *PI-7* above.
- 3.64 Factors responsible for this scenario include the inadequate capacity of district personnel already identified above. However, lack of trained accounting personnel in schools, non-participation of NBAs in the IFMIS, and difficulties with mituelle (insurance) funding are major contributory factors. School personnel in charge of accounting and procurement are not professionals, but teachers selected to prepare monthly reports and implement procurement. The district provides training and induction for schools' personnel involved in these activities, but this has not proved adequate in resolving the issues of proper keeping of accounting and tendering records. The district cannot address these problems effectively, because they are outside its mandate. Measures to address some of these are underway (see below).
- 3.65 Extent of the SN governments' fiscal position the district does not have any SNG below it (see PI-8 above). Sectors, cells, and villages are part of the district's administration and the district integrates their financial position into its fiscal reporting. Sectors, cells, and villages have very limited autonomy, being affiliates or subsidiary entities funded and supervised by districts (Arts. 123 & 184 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities do not have legal personalities as the City of Kigali and districts do (Arts. 3 & 4 of Law No. 87/2013). The OBL defines a subsidiary entity as "a public entity without legal personality and administrative and financial autonomy supervised and funded through the Central Government or a Decentralized Entity to which it is affiliated". Sectors, cells, and villages cannot hire personnel, since they lack legal personalities; therefore, the district performs human resource management (HRM) functions on its behalf (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities cannot discipline staff, since they do not have the HR function, instead, sectors and cells may send back personnel to the District for "degrading behavior" and inability to "carry out his/her duties properly or ... fulfil his/her responsibilities."

 $<sup>^{23}</sup>$  See Art. 2 of "Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities", i.e., the Decentralization Law

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Art. 3, Law N° 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Organic Law on State finances and property, i.e., the OBL.

## Reforms Underway

3.66 A number of CG sponsored reforms are underway that will enhance the monitoring of NBAs. These include the ongoing implementation of the simplified Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS) in NBAs to improve record keeping and reporting.

## PI-10: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information

3.67 *PI-10* reviews the level of public access to budget documentation: in-year budget report, annual financial statements, annual audit report, major contract awards, resources available to service delivery units, service delivery fees and charges, etc. Public access is vital to promoting transparency and accountability. Access can be through official websites, official gazettes, public libraries, or even sale at cost of production to the interested persons, etc. The document should be accessible at the public's location. *Score Box 3.11* lists these items and GoR's score.

		Score Bo	ox 3.11: Public Access to K	<b>Key Fiscal Information</b>		
Item		Whether Accessible	Rationale for the Score	Source of Information	2010 Score	Explanation of Change since 2010
1.	Annual budget documentation: the public can obtain a complete set of documents (including the items listed under PI-6) through appropriate means when it is submitted to the Approving Authority	Not accessible	Current legislation provides as follows, "When the draft budget of a decentralized entity is approved by the Council, it shall be made public through appropriate media, including public on the entity website" (Article 40 of the OBL).		Yes	
2.	In-year budget execution reports: routinely made available to the public through appropriate means within one month of their completion	Yes	Usually published quarterly through website, www.ruhango.gov.rw	Quarterly BERs published within one month through website and notice boards	Yes	Not assessed in 2010
3.	Year-end financial statements: available to the public through appropriate means within six months of completed audit	Yes	Available on the website, www.ruhango.gov.rw	District website, www.ruhango.gov.rw.	Yes	
4.	External audit reports: all reports on consolidated central government operations made available to the public through appropriate means	Yes	Published by the OAG on its website,  www.oag.gov.ng; the auditor general audits financial statements of the national government and districts and posts summary of the report on	Auditor General's website	Yes	

	within six months if completed audit		its website. Details are available on request.			
5.	Contract awards: that the SG publishes award of all contracts with value above US \$ 100,000 equivalent at least quarterly through appropriate means	Yes <sup>25</sup>	Annual procurement report published on district's website includes detailed information on contract award: amount, vendor, etc.	District website, www.ruhango.gov.rw.	Yes	
6.	Resources available to primary service units: the SG publicizes information through appropriate means at least annually, or available on request, for primary service units, e.g., hospitals	Not available			No	
7.	Fees and charges for major service organizations are posted at the service delivery site and in other appropriate locations/media	Yes	The fees and charges authorized for every Sectors posted in the District's website and service delivery units, i.e., health centers and District hospital, and through recognized local media	District website, www.ruhango.gov.rw District government	Yes	
8	Services provided to the community, e.g., potable water, sewage, street lighting, etc.	Yes	Services provided to the community detailed in service charter and posted in notice boards on District and sector noticeboards.			
Sco	ore (Method M1)	В	В		Six out of 8 elements accessible to the public	

## Reforms Underway

3.68 No reforms are evident here.

## 3.3 Policy Based Budgeting (PI-11 – PI-12)

3.69 A disciplined pursuit of the budgetary objectives of fiscal discipline, strategic prioritization, and efficient service delivery requires that clear policies and sectoral strategies underpin the budget. The next two indicators assess the extent to which this is the case. The two indicators are *orderliness and participation in the annual budget process* and *multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting*.

<sup>25</sup> As required by Ministerial Order No. 001/08/10 of 16/01/2008 establishing regulations on public procurement and standard bidding documents, and reporting requirements.

## PI-11: Orderliness and Participation in Annual Budget Process

3.70 *PI-11* assesses the effectiveness and orderliness of participation in the annual budget process. Effective participation requires an integrated top-down, bottom-up budget process: budget entities should receive appropriate guidance, e.g., clear guidelines and hard budget constraints (binding medium-term priorities and sectoral ceilings) at the commencement of the budget process. Orderliness involves timely adherence to a predetermined and fixed budget formulation calendar. The calendar should afford meaningful time to budget entities to prepare their detailed proposals and to the legislature to approve the budget before the start of the fiscal year. Delay in approving the budget creates uncertainties about levels of approved expenditures and slows down operations, especially the processing of major procurements. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.12* below.

Scor	e Box 3.12: Orderline	ss and Pa	articipation in the A	nnual Budget Pi	rocess	
	Cı	urrent Assessment (2015)			2010	Explanation
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score Framework Requirement		Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010
(i) Existence and adherence to a fixed budget calendar	As a budget entity of the CG, the district does not prepare an independent budget calendar, but rather applies that issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do.	A	A. A clear annual budget calendar exists, is generally adhered to and allows MDAs enough time (and at least six weeks from receipt of the budget circular) to meaningfully complete their detailed estimates on time.	MINECOFIN / District Government		
(ii) Clarity / comprehensiveness of and political involvement in the guidance on the preparation of budget submissions	The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including the district. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings.	A	A. A comprehensive & clear budget circular is issued to MDAs, which reflects ceilings approved by Cabinet (or equivalent) prior to the circular's distribution to MDAs.	MINECOFIN / District administration		
(iii) Timely budget approval by the District Council (within the last three years)	Budget approved before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, e.g., June 25, 2014 for FY 2015, June 29, 2013 for FY 2014, and June 23, 2012 for FY 2013	A	A. The legislature has, during the last three years, approved the budget before the start of the fiscal year.	Approved District budget books		
Score (Method M2)		A				

## Rationale for the Score

## Existence and adherence to a fixed budget calendar

- 3.71 The Government of Rwanda operates a central planning and budgeting process. Decentralized entities align their process with the CG's, by legal requirements. Thus, districts do not prepare independent budget calendars; they follow budget guidelines and calendar issued by the Minister of Finance & Economic Planning in line with legal provisions. Current provisions require districts' "preparation and approval of the budget" to "follow the budget cycle on the basis of the calendar included in the instructions issued by the Minister" (Article 26 of OBL). The Minister's instructions usually include the following
  - modalities for preparation of annual budget and medium term expenditure framework,
  - the format and contents of the finance bill,
  - timeframe for the preparation and submission of the Budget Framework Paper,
  - timeframes for the preparation and submission of finance law,
  - roles and responsibilities of various stakeholders in the budget process, and
  - other pertinent information to assist public entities to develop plans and budget
- 3.72 The Organic Budget Law sets boundaries for the budget calendar. These include: presentation of the Budget Framework (BFR) to Parliament by April 30, Parliament's opinion on the BFP by May 30 (Article 32) presentation of the Finance Bill by June 15 to Parliament and legislative adoption of the Bill by June 30, i.e. before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1 (Article 35). The calendar allows for cabinet approval of both the BFP and the finance bill before their presentation to Parliament. It also allows for inputs from budget entities (including districts) before cabinet approval. The sample budget calendar provided by MINECOFIN shows that the budget process begins in the first week of September and culminates with the adoption of the Finance Bill in the following June
- 3.73 Districts are no more than any other budget entities, say, the Ministry of Agriculture, in matters relating to the budget calendar. They do not make the budget calendar, and do not distract from it. Districts adhere to the budget calendar, as given, complying with the strict agenda set by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning. Consequently, DCs always approve budget by the June 30 deadline provided in the OBL. No recent case of delay has occurred, if at all there has ever been any. The applicable score is, A".

# <u>Clarity/comprehensiveness of and political involvement in the guidance on the preparation of budget submissions</u>

3.74 Districts do not issue budget call circulars, but comply with circulars issued by the Minister of Finance. The current practice is to issue two budget call circulars, an early one in September detailing planning and budgeting guidelines, and a later one around April/May conveying expenditure ceilings to budget entities, including districts. The Cabinet approves the policies and guidelines ahead of the issuing of the call circulars. Cabinet's approval covers (i) medium term strategic objectives and priorities for budgetary policies set out in the BFP, (ii) the BFP itself, especially the targets for aggregate revenues, aggregate expenditures, fiscal balance,

and debt repayment, (iii) the annual finance bill, (iv) formula for allocation of grants to decentralized entities, etc. (Art 12 of the OBL).

## Timely budget approval by the District Council (within the last three years)

- 3.75 The combined effects of Article 79 of the 2003 Constitution as amended to date and Article 35 of the OBL require approval of the Finance Bill (budget) by June 30. Ruhango complies with this provision and consequently approves the budget before the commencement of the next fiscal year on July 1. Budget approval dates for the last three fiscal years is as follow: FY 2014 on June 20, 2013; FY 2015 on June 27, 2014; and FY 2016 on June 30, 2015)
- 3.76 De jure, the CG does approve the overall district budget. De facto, however, the CG budget includes expenditures earmarked to districts and funded by CG transfers. These constitutes about 95 percent of district expenditures, on average. In practice, therefore, the CG indirectly approves district budgets, when it adopts its own budget, since the budget includes about 95 percent of districts' expenditures. The only district expenditures not approved by the CG are those funded from districts' own resources. The CG also approves its budgets before the commencement of the next fiscal year on July 1.

Reforms Underway	
------------------	--

3.77 No reforms are evident in this area.

## PI-12: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting

3.78 This indicator tracks the multi-year nature of economic development on fiscal planning and expenditure decisions. It examines existence of forward costing of sector strategies, including recurrent and investment expenditure of new and existing initiatives. Costed strategies help to evaluate policy alternatives/options and affordability of current and new policies, and they simplify policy choices, identification of priorities, and medium-term sector allocations. *Score Box 3.13* shows the performance of GoR on the four dimensions of measurement under this indicator.

Score	Score Box 3.13: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting										
	Cu	2010	Explanation								
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010					
(i) Preparation of multi-year forecasts and functional allocations or programs	The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The forecasts are the basis of ceilings	A	A. Forecasts of fiscal aggregates (on the basis of main categories of economic and functional/sector classification) are prepared for at least three years on a rolling annual basis. Links between multi-year estimates and	MINECOFIN / District administration and budgets	Not ass	sesses in 2010					

Score	Box 3.13: Multi-year Persp	ective ir		enditure Policy a	and Budgeting
	to CG ministries, which use them to prepare more detailed expenditure forecasts that include earmarked transfers to districts.		subsequent setting of annual budget ceilings are clear and differences explained.		
(ii) Scope and frequency of debt sustainability analysis (DSA)	Ruhango District has no need for a DSA; it does not borrow; its only debt is accounts payable consisting mainly of unpaid invoices caught up with by financial yearend routine. The district quickly clears in the new fiscal year.	NA	See "Supplementary Guidelines for the Application of the PEFA Framework to Subnational Governments", p. 21	Ruhango district government / annual financial statements	
(iii) Existence of sector strategies with multi- year costing of recurrent and investment expenditures	Ruhango District Development Plan (DDP), 2013 – 2018 has detailed costing for development projects (but not the recurrent cost component) for all sectors and links with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018). The DDP is also the basis for the MTEF (although with some modifications) and budget.	В	A. The legislature has, during the last three years, approved the budget before the start of the fiscal year.	Ruhango District DDP 2013 - 2018	
(iv) Linkages between investment budgets and forward expenditure estimates	The link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities. The budget has a line on Public Infrastructure Maintenance to cater for the upkeep of public assets. The budget also has provisions for staff compensation and goods and services, but not tied to specific investment or program activities. The CG budgets and funds most of the development and investment activities, and some personnel costs; district's own revenues contribute largely to their recurrent expenditures. This dichotomy introduces complications to any	D		The District administration / district budgets / district financial statements	

Score Box 3.13: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting								
effort to link the								
investment and recurrent								
expenditure.								
Score (Method M2)	В							

## Rationale for Score

3.79 Preparation of multi-year forecasts and functional allocations or programs – the district makes little realistic independent fiscal forecasts in its MTEF; it depends largely on forecasts prepared by the Ministry of Finance. Current regulations require provide that,

"The expenditure estimates in decentralized entities, shall be based on existing and proposed expenditure policies of decentralized entities and in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State. ... The organization and documentation of the budget of decentralized entities, including the amount of the expenditures to be approved, shall follow the general principles relating to State budget, except with variations in order to reflect particular organization of the decentralized entities" (Article 36 of the OBL).

- 3.80 The Minister prepares and submits a BFP to both Chambers of the Parliament (after cabinet approval) by April 30 each year, as required by *Article 32 of the OBL*. The Parliament submits comments on the Budget Framework Paper to the Cabinet by May 30. The BFP contains the following annexes as required by the law
  - basic macroeconomic indicators
  - fiscal projections for the relevant period
  - mid-year budget execution report of the current year
  - borrowing and loan servicing projections
  - projections of grants by source
  - guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities
  - projected internally generated revenues and related expenditures of Central Government entities
  - consolidated summaries of revenues and expenditures of decentralized entities
  - revenues and expenditure projections of public institutions
  - amount of dividends paid by companies in which the State holds shares and the part of the amount which will go to the budget
  - securities issued by the Government
  - gender budget statement
- 3.81 Any forecast the district would make can only be of own revenues and expenditure related thereto. Own revenues averaged only 8.6 percent of total revenues between FY 2012 and FY 2014, as *Figure 3.1* shows. Further analysis shows that own revenues contributed only 8.7 percent of total expenditure during the same period. As shown above, the regulations require that districts comply with the BFP projections in planning own revenues and expenditure.
- 3.82 In summary, the CG prepares multi-year estimates for the entire country; however, districts have little control over the preparation process. First, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning projects generic macroeconomic and fiscal indices for the entire country.

This projection is in the Budget Framework paper, and is not district by district. Based on these indices, the Ministry forecasts. Ministries of the CG prepare and control their detailed three-year expenditure forecasts, which includes the transfers that they would earmark to districts for execution. Districts cannot alter them. Below are extracts from the 2015/2016-2017/2018 BFP.

## 3.83 BFP fiscal projections for 2015/2016-2017/2018

Fiscal projections (2015-16 – 2017 /18, bi	llion FRw)			
(billion RwF)	2014/15 Revised Budget	2015/16 Budget	2016/17 Budget	2017/18 Budget
RESOURCES	IteVIseti Distiget	Diaget	Diaget	Diviget
	997.4			
Domestic revenue	894.6	1,038.1 938.6	1,176.3	1,273.
a mar act cannot	364.0	938.6 387.6	1,072.1 442.7	1,173. 509.
Direct taxes Taxes on goods and services	461.5	486.4	554.9	637.
Taxes on goods and services Taxes on international trade	69.1	64.6	74.5	27.
Non-tax revenue	102.9	99.5	104.2	100.
Domestic financing	131.2	134.6	104.2	69.
Sale of Securities, net (Bank & non-bank T-Bills and Bonds)	54.8	30.0	34.0	36.
Use of BNR deposit	76.4	104.6	70.1	33.
Accumulation of arrears	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.
Grants	417.1	358.4	327.1	350.
Budget Support	176.1	189.9	183.6	102
Project Support	241.0	168.4	143.5	247.
Loans	212.6	233.2	271.7	340.
Budgetary Loans	107.1	121.4	95.0	170.
Project loans	105.5	111.8	176.7	170.
Net Lending (repayments)	4.0	4.0	2.5	2.
Other Receipts (errors and ommissions)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.
TOTAL RESOURCES	1,762.3	1,768.2	1,881.7	2,036.
EXPENDITURES	1,702.0	2,70012	2,002.7	2,000
Recurrent Budget	842.6	858.1	937.3	979.
Wages and salaries	207.0	222.0	248.1	279.
Purchases of goods and services	151.2	159.8	170.1	191.
Interest payments	42.9	54.3	60.7	70.
Domestic	15.6	24.6	28.3	30.
External	27.3	29.7	32.4	39.
Amortization	48.2	48.0	54.1	58.
Domestic (non bank)	33.0	30.0	34.0	36.
External	15.2	18.0	20.1	22.
Transfers	301.0	273.2	298.0	270.
Exceptional expenditure	92.3	100.8	106.3	109.
Development Budget	787.0	747.3	828.5	957.
Domestically financed	440.4	467.1	508.3	539.
Externally financed	346.6	280.2	320.2	418.
Net Lending (lending)	122.8	132.3	84.2	86.
Arrears Payment	10.0	11.4	13.0	13.
Accumulation of Deposit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.
Other Payments	0.0	19.1	18.8	0.
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,762.3	1,768.2	1,881.7	2,036.

3.84 Resource Allocation per the Economic Development and Poverty Reduction Strategy (EDPRS) clusters.

Figure 3.4: Resource Allocation in the BFP (1)
Table 14: Resource Allocation to EDPRS Clusters 2015/16 - 2017/118 (Bn RWF)

BUDGET PROJECTIONS BY EDPRS 2 INITIATIVES	RS 2 INITIATIVES		2015/2016		2016/2017		2017/2018	
BT EDI KS Z INITIATIVES	RWF	%	RWF	%	RWF	%	RWF	%
I. Thematic Areas	878.0	50%	882.5	50%	1041.4	55%	1087.9	53%
Economic Transformation	411.8	23%	413.6	23%	475.3	25%	500.2	25%
Rural Development	260.1	15%	227.9	13%	307.2	16%	302.2	15%
3.Productivity and Youth Employment	153.6	9%	152.0	9%	166.1	9%	181.9	9%

46

F2 F	20/	20.0	50/	02.0	<b>50</b> /	402.5	<b>50</b> /
52.5	3%	89.0	5%	92.9	5%	103.5	5%
665.0	38%	645.6	37%	593.0	32%	677.9	33%
665.0	38%	645.6	37%	593.0	32%	677.9	33%
219.4	12%	240.1	14%	247.3	13%	270.9	13%
219.4	12%	240.1	14%	247.3	13%	270.9	13%
1762.4	100%	1768.2	100%	1881.8	100%	2,036.7	100%
	665.0 <b>219.4</b> 219.4	665.0 38% 665.0 38% 219.4 12% 219.4 12%	665.0 38% 645.6 665.0 38% 645.6 219.4 12% 240.1 219.4 12% 240.1	665.0 38% 645.6 37% 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 219.4 12% 240.1 14%	665.0     38%     645.6     37%     593.0       665.0     38%     645.6     37%     593.0       219.4     12%     240.1     14%     247.3       219.4     12%     240.1     14%     247.3	665.0     38%     645.6     37%     593.0     32%       665.0     38%     645.6     37%     593.0     32%       219.4     12%     240.1     14%     247.3     13%       219.4     12%     240.1     14%     247.3     13%	665.0         38%         645.6         37%         593.0         32%         677.9           665.0         38%         645.6         37%         593.0         32%         677.9           219.4         12%         240.1         14%         247.3         13%         270.9           219.4         12%         240.1         14%         247.3         13%         270.9

Source: Rwanda Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning - Budget Framework Paper 2015/2016-2017/2018, pp. 46 - 47

## 3.85 Resource Allocation in the BFP per EDPRS sectors

Figure 3.5: Resource Allocation in the BFP (2)

THEMATIC	EDPRS SECTORS	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Economic	Education	3,306,824,110	6,761,815,431	7,250,571,037
Transformation	JRLOS	4,468,839,817	3,359,642,354	3,638,015,347
(Objective:	Environment and	15,222,395,912	14,333,832,383	15,302,891,441
Sustain rapid	Natural			
economic	Resources			
growth and	Urbanization	9,100,104,831	10,127,178,312	11,058,134,871
facilitate the	Decentralisation	175,016,186	138,613,137	153,747,363
process of	Youth	1,029,537,815	1,052,580,149	1,137,038,201
economic	PFM	4,176,819,344	4,621,035,097	5,123,705,330

49

transformation	Financial	1,810,461,278	2,861,557,888	3,268,265,438
by increasing	Support Function	1,707,207,112	1,254,311,792	1,317,396,761
the internal	Agriculture	27,757,647,410	21,668,415,588	3,107,638,533
and external	Health	4,615,026,063	4,573,146,438	4,754,943,357
connectivity of	Transport	131,063,770,964	178,080,167,929	189,166,473,287
the Rwandan	Water and	2,605,997,614	3,838,558,240	2,768,399,207
economy)	Sanitation			
	Energy	132,257,724,606	166,698,247,937	190,985,700,066
	Social Protection	3,313,806,536	5,565,761,093	4,178,278,798
	PSD	59,778,083,246	37,243,651,563	42,544,465,648
	ICT	11,168,361,882	13,083,878,453	14,856,672,470
TÖTAL		413,557,624,726	475,262,393,784	500,612,337,155

Source: Rwanda Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning - Budget Framework Paper 2015/2016-2017/2018, pp. 49 - 50

Scope and frequency of debt sustainability analysis (DSA)

3.86 Ruhango District has no need for a DSA, because it has no debt stock. Its debt comprises accounts payable, which are mainly unpaid invoices caught up in yearend financial routine. Audit reports<sup>26</sup> confirm that the accounts payable "mainly relate to invoices for goods and services which were outstanding on the date of the closure of the fiscal year ... recognized as liabilities for that specific fiscal year". The district quickly clears this in the new fiscal year". Although districts have the power to borrow (with the approval of the Minister of Finance) for development project financing (*Article 50 of the OBL*), Ruhango District did not exercise this option in the years leading up to this assessment.

## Existence of sector strategies with multi-year costing of recurrent and investment expenditures

- 3.87 Districts do not prepare district sector strategies in Rwanda; sector ministries of the CG do that. However, sectors prepare detailed District Development Plans (DDP), aligned to the Economic Development & Poverty Reform Strategy (EDPRS) with assistance from the Local Development Agency (LODA). These development plans follow the template provided by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Development. The district's current DDP (2013 2018) covers the following sections.
  - *Introduction*, which reviews status across all sectors: human and economic development settlement, education, health, water and sanitation, demography and poverty, economic activity, gender, energy, housing, transport, & ICT), social protection, and agriculture
  - The strategic framework under the headings of agriculture, private sector, energy, transport, water & sanitation, urbanization, health, education, social protection, youth and development, information communication and technology (ICT), environment and natural resources, public financial management, justice, reconciliation, law and order (JRLO), decentralization, and financial sector development
  - Implementation of Ruhango District Development Plan reviewing implementation strategy under the same headings as above
  - Monitoring and Evaluation approaches
  - Costing and Financing of the Ruhango District Development Plan, including a discussion of "Funds Sources and Resources Mobilization" as shown in *Figure 3.3* below
  - Appendix section under several subheadings, including results frameworks of
    - o outcomes, baselines, and targets along the same sectoral headings as above
    - o outputs by the same headings
    - o "costing of projects to be done" in the years, 2013/2014, 2014/2015, 2015/2016, 2016/2017, 2017/2018
- 3.88 The DDP has detailed costing, but only of the development component of individual projects. The costing does not include their recurrent cost implications, i.e., personnel and running costs.
- 3.89 The DDP is the basis for the MTEF, but with necessary modifications to reflect new priorities not foreseen at the time of preparing the plan. This is because districts do not usually revise the DDP during its life time.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> See for instance, 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 17

Figure 3.6: Ruhango DDP - Total Cost and Source of Funds by Year									
RWF '000	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18				
Own Funds Available									
Government block									
grants	6,873,278	7,665,405	8,048,676	8,451,109	8,873,665				
Own Revenues	427,108	457,005	488,996	513,446	564,790				
Donors/Development									
Projects	2,802,152	2,942,260	3,089,373	3,243,841	3,406,034				
Private Sources	550,305	577,820	606,711	637,047	688,899				
Total	10,652,843	11,642,492	12,233,757	12,845,445	13,513,789				
Available funds for									
DDP Priorities	10,652,844	11,642,490	12,233,756	12,845,443	13,513,788				
Total Projected Cost of									
DDP Priorities	11,040,191	19,067,133	20,436,780	14,907,363	16,938,829				
Overall Deficit	-387,349	-7,424,643	-8,203,024	-2,061,921	-9,818,579				
% deficit	-4%	-64%	-67%	-16%	-73%				

Source: Ruhango District Development Plan, 2013 - 2018

3.90 Linkages between investment budgets and forward expenditure estimates – Link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities. The budget provides for staff compensation and goods and services (running costs), but does not tie this to specific investment or development budget. The CG budgets and funds most development and investment activities, most personnel costs, and some running cost. District resources contribute largely to their running costs and some development activities. However, both the CG and the district use the dual budgeting approach that provides separately for recurrent and development costs. This dichotomy introduces complications to any effort to link the investment and recurrent expenditure. For example, CG earmarked transfers budget separately for their recurrent and development components - teachers' salaries, health workers' salaries, construction of new schools and classrooms, etc. CG block grants comprise exclusively of recurrent costs - salaries of district personnel and an amount for running costs. In addition, the district provides an omnibus budget line for "public infrastructure maintenance" to cater for the upkeep of public assets.

## Reforms Underway

3.91 No new reforms are evident here.

## 3.4 Predictability and Control in Budget Execution (PI-13 – PI-21)

3.92 The nine indicators in this set assess the orderliness and predictability of budget implementation. They also review arrangements for exercising control and stewardship over the use of public funds.

### PI-13: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligation and Liabilities

3.93 *PI-13* evaluates the ability of the tax system to communicate taxpayer responsibilities transparently. It reviews the clarity of tax legislation, ease of taxpayer access to information on tax liability, and mechanism for aggrieved taxpayers to contest administrative rulings on tax

liability, etc. It also examines the comprehensiveness of tax legislation and the use of discretionary powers for individual negotiation of liability and exemptions. *Score Box 3.14* presents the rating on each of the three dimensions of this indicator, and the overall score.

Score Box 3.14: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligations and Liabilities						
Comments		Current	Assessment (2015)		2010	Explanation
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010
(i) Clarity and comprehensiveness of tax liabilities	Tax legislation is the responsibility of the CG, which also makes procedures for their collection, and from FY2014, collects them on behalf of district governments.	NA		Law No. 59/2011 on sources of revenue and property for decentralized entities / RRA website, www.rra.gov.rw		
(ii) Taxpayers' access to information on tax liabilities and administrative procedures	The district government uses a variety of means to provide taxpayers access to tax information: website, public noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, meetings and seminars in localities, and a helpdesk.	A	A. Taxpayers have easy access to comprehensive, user friendly and up-to-date information tax liabilities and administrative procedures for all major taxes, and the RA supplements this with active taxpayer education campaigns.	District administration	Not ass	essed in 2010
(iii) Existence and functioning of a tax appeals mechanism	The RRA has taken over tax administration responsibilities. Prior to this though, the appeal process was not independent and it required recourse to the tax authority and to the court.	NA A				

## Rationale for the Score

3.94 Clarity and comprehensiveness of tax liabilities – Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 enacted by the CG establishes the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and rules governing their management. The Law lists and describes 10 sources of revenue for

decentralized entities (see PI-3 above), including taxes (*Art. 4*). Taxes are of three types - fixed asset tax, trading license tax, rental income tax (*Art. 5*). Fixed asset is property tax levied on (i) the market value of parcels of land, (ii) market value of registered buildings and all improvements thereto, (iii) the value of land exploited for quarry purposes, and (iv) the market value of a usufruct with a title deed (*Art. 6*). The trading license tax is payable "by any person who commences a profit-oriented activity in Rwanda" (*Art. 39*). Rental income tax applies to "income generated by individuals from rented fixed assets located in Rwanda. The natural person who receives such an income shall be a taxpayer" (*Art. 48*). The tax year is different from the financial year and runs from January 1 to December 31. The CG also fixes tax rates and regulates administration and procedures. The Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) makes and posts administrative procedures on its website, <a href="https://www.rra.gov.rw">www.rra.gov.rw</a>.

3.95 Taxpayers' access to information – RUHANGO district government use various means to ensure taxpayer access to information on tax liabilities. These include (i) posting the approved taxes on the district's website, (ii) posting on notice boards of administrative sectors, (iii) radio and TV broadcasts, and (iv) public enlightenment meetings in each of the nine sector. The enlightenment campaigns involve Tax Advisory Council (TAC) comprising the RRA, which collects taxes on behalf of districts, key district officials (the mayor, Director of Finance), CG security agencies (police and army), representatives of the Public Sector Forum (PSF), and any other person invited by the mayor. Communication is in the local Kinyarwanda language: In addition, the district has a functional helpdesk (hotline) for questions and public complaints, into which any member of the public can dial and ask questions. The number is 4052.

3.96 Existence of a functioning tax appeal mechanism – aggrieved persons should appeal in writing to the district government within one month of receiving the notice of assessment and thereafter, to a competent court of law, if not satisfied with the decision of the district government. However, the district government does not appear to have any more role in the matter with the takeover of tax administration duties by the RRA. Prior to this, the practice in RUHANGO district was for the aggrieved party to write to the executive secretary (ES), who will call upon technical staff to resolve the matter. If this fails, the ES refers the matter to the District Council. Appeals would lie to the courts, thereafter. In any case, the provisions of Art 20 of |Law 59 do not meet the requirements of independent appeal process.

### Reforms Underway

3.97 The main ongoing reform here is the takeover of administration of local taxes by the RRA to enhance their district revenues.

### PI-14: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment

3.98 *PI-14* measures effectiveness of systems for registering taxpayers and facilitating tax administration to enhance assessment and boost tax revenue. Taxpayer registration is a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Arts. 20 and 21 of No. 59/2011 of December 31, 2011- Law establishing sources of revenue and property for decentralized entities

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> "On 13th March 2014, Ruhango District signed an agreement with Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) for the collection of the following decentralized taxes - trading license, Rental tax, Property tax" (*see 2013/2014 Audit Report*, *p. 6*).

compulsory civil obligation, often governed by law with penalties for non-compliance. A good registration system creates a comprehensive taxpayer database with control features, including a unique taxpayer identification number (TIN) linked to/combined with other government registration systems involving taxable turnover of assets<sup>29</sup> and occasional surveys of potential taxpayers, e.g., by selective, physical inspection of business premises and residences. *Score Box 3.15* summarizes performance of this indicator.

Score Bo	Score Box 3.15: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment						
Comments	(	Current A	Assessment (2015	5)	2010	Explanation	
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010	
(i) Controls in taxpayer registration system	Tax registration is a responsibility of the CG, not the district.	NA		Tax registration is a responsibility of the CG, not the district.			
(ii) Effectiveness of penalties for non-compliance with registration and tax declaration	This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014	NA		This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014	Not asso	essed in 2010	
(iii) Planning and monitoring of tax audit programs	This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014	NA		This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014	-		
Score (Method M2)	1	NA		<u>'</u>			

## Rationale for the Score

3.99 Controls in taxpayer registration system – this dimension does not apply at the district level; its critical period/time of assessment is "as at the time of the assessment". Taxpayer registration is the responsibility of the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA), which had taken over tax administration and collection from the district as at the time of this assessment, as explained in PIs - 3 and I3 above. The district gave a mandate to the RRA in an MoU authorizing the RRA to administer/collect taxes on its behalf. This mandate was at the instance of the GoR, which is preparing legislation to back up this transfer of authority. This dimension therefore does not apply to the district.

3.100 Effectiveness of penalties for non-compliance with registration and tax declaration - this dimension does no longer apply to the district for the same reasons dimension (i) above does not apply. The RRA had taken over duties of district tax administration as at the time of the assessment. Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".

3.101 *Planning and monitoring of tax audit programs* – this dimension does no longer apply to the district for the same reasons dimensions (i) and (ii) above do not apply. The RRA had taken

39

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Issuance of business licenses, opening of bank accounts and pension fund accounts, etc., for instance

over duties of district tax administration as at the time of the assessment. Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".

## Reforms Underway

3.102 The ongoing reform here is the recent takeover of district tax administration by the RRA. The GoR is preparing legislation to back up the transfer. The legislation will draw lessons from the experience gained since the takeover.

## PI-15: Effectiveness in Collection of Tax Payments

3.103 *PI-15* assesses ability to collect taxes (including arrears) and taxpayers' willingness to pay voluntarily. Collection is important, because assessment does not raise revenue. Prompt payment and transfer of collections to the Treasury will enhance controls and ensure that the funds are quickly available for use. The indicator evaluates the quality of records for tracking arrears, and the extent of reconciliation of assessments record against collections and arrears. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.16*.

Score Box 3.16: Effectiveness of Collection of Tax Payments						
Comments	Current Assessment (2015)					Explanation
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	2010 Score	of Change since 2010
(i) Collection ratio for gross tax arrears, being percentage of tax arrears at beginning of a fiscal year, which was collected during that fiscal year (average of last two fiscal years)	Collection rate of arrears in FY2014 was 2.2%. The district collected only 1,656,685.00 RwF, of the RwF 76,090,185.00 tax arrears owing as at 1 July 2013, leaving a balance of RwF 74,433,500.00 as at 30 June 2014.	D	D. The debt collection ratio in the most recent year was below 60% and total amount of tax arrears is significant (i.e. more than 2% of total annual collections).	2013/2014 Financial Statements and 2013/2014 Audit Report	Since 2010	
(ii) Effectiveness of transfer of collections to the Treasury by the revenue administration	Ruhango district no longer had responsibility of tax collection as at the time of assessment; the RRA had taken over this task	NA			Not ass	essed in 2010
(iii) Frequency of complete accounts reconciliation between tax assessments, collection, arrears records, and receipt by Treasury	Audit evidence suggests longstanding failure to reconcile tax assessment and collections	D	D. Complete reconciliation of tax assessments, collections, arrears and transfers to Treasury does not take place annually OR is done with more than 3 months" delay.	2013/2014 Audit Report		
Score (Method M1)	•	D	·	•		

Rationale for the Score

Collection ratio for gross tax arrears, being the percentage of tax arrears at the beginning of a fiscal year, which was collected during that fiscal year (average of the last two fiscal years)

3.104 The critical time/period for this dimension is the last two financial years, during which time the district still had jurisdiction over tax administration. The district reports revenue arrears under the general heading of "accounts receivables", included as a note to the financial statements. The note distinguishes between outstanding receipts from third parties and employees (if any) for the preceding and current years. The 2013/2014 statements show outstanding third party receipts<sup>30</sup> of Frw 74,433,500 on June 30, 2014 and Frw 76,090,185 on

	A			
Figure 3.7: Long	Outstanding	Tay Arrears	( Accounts	Receivables)

Nature of works	Amount (Frw)	Comments
NTIYAMIRA Felix	18 730 000	Contractor did not deposit on district bank account revenue equivalent to 23 receipt books out of 135 receipt books issued to collect revenue,
NTIY AMIKA Felix	18,720,000	Outstanding for more than 5 years
TUMU &Trading ltd	12,500,000	<ul> <li>Contractor did not deposit on district bank account revenue,</li> <li>Outstanding for more than 5 years</li> </ul>
ECOGEM	39,295,000	Contractor did not deposit on district bank account revenue,     Outstanding for more than 5 years
		<ul> <li>Contractor did not deposit on district bank account revenue, outstanding for more than 5 years;</li> </ul>
ECOMUSTEB	3,918,500	<ul> <li>At the time of my audit in April 2015 ECOMUSTEB case was not yet submitted to the court;</li> </ul>
Total	74,433,500	

Source: 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 48

June 30, 2013. details show that the debtors are the same in the two years, but that debtors paid some their outstanding Frw amounting to within 1,656,685.00 the 2013/2014 fiscal year. This represents only 2.2% out of the total arrears. However, the balance of the arrears has been outstanding for more

than five years and is currently the subject of litigations (see 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 48 and Figure 3.4 below).

3.105 The district retains responsibility for collection of arrears existing prior to the CG taking over the collection.

## Effectiveness of transfer of collections to the Treasury by the revenue administration

3.106 This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax administration and collection duties by the RRA (*see PIs 3, 13, and 14 above*). Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".

Frequency of complete accounts reconciliation between tax assessments, collections, arrears records, and receipts by the Treasury

3.107 Available evidence shows failure to reconcile assessments and collections. This dimension is now a joint responsibility of the district and the RRA with the takeover of tax administration and collection duties by the RRA in March 2014 (see PIs 3, 13, and 14 above). The district needs to reconcile receipts into its revenues accounts with assessment and the taxpayer database. However, audit evidence indicts the district of failure to "review and reconcile revenues collected by RRA and transferred to the District". The audit report shows

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> These are outstanding receipts from third parties contracted to collect revenues from the district. It is not exactly clear whether these relate to entirely taxes or whether they are/include fees.

that district "received Frw 50,534,630 from RRA related to the collection of taxes for the year ended 30 June 2014" but "did not obtain and reconcile the bank statement for the RRA transit bank account used to collect revenues on behalf of the District to the actual funds transferred to the District by RRA". See also Case 3.1.

#### Case 3.1: Inability to Reconcile Tax Assessment with Collections

#### No reconciliation of the District's taxpayer databases to actual revenues recorded

My review of the tax payer's lists of Ruhango District for the year under review revealed that there was no evidence that taxpayers' databases for rental income tax, trading license, public cleaning service fees; are used to reconcile actual revenues recorded in the district's books of account on a regular basis. As a result, I noted an unexplained difference of Frw 71,109,744 between the expected revenue as per taxpayer lists (Frw 93,310,138) and the revenue recorded in the district's books of account for the year ended 30 June 2014 (Frw 22,200,394).

In the absence of such a reconciliation, there is a possibility that revenue shortfalls as a result of non-compliance by tax defaulters will not be identified and corrected promptly. As such, I could not confirm whether completeness and accuracy of district revenues reported in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 are free from material misstatements. **Refer to section 6.1.3.** 

#### (3) No taxpayer databases at the District for land leaseholders and local market stands

My review of land leasehold fees and market dues reported in the District's financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 revealed the following;

- The district did not maintain a data base for all taxpayers owning land and holding a land lease certificate issued by Rwanda National Resources Authority (RNRA) despite the fact that as at 30 June 2014, 523 land lease certificates had been issued in the District.
- In addition, I noted that there was no database provided for taxpayers who owned stands
  in the District markets, to confirm the completeness of Frw 114,090,615 recorded as
  market fees in District's books of account.

In the absence of an up to date tax payers' database for each type of internally generated revenue above, I could not confirm whether the completeness and accuracy of the District's internally generated revenue as reported in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 are free from material misstatements. *Refer to section 6.2.* 

Source: 2013/2014 Audit Report, page 7

3.108 It is unclear why the transfer of tax assessment and collection to the CG does not extend to tax reconciliation. A possible explanation is that districts are the primary stakeholders, the ultimate beneficiaries / recipients in the transaction; the RRA is not. Further, districts (not the RRA) are accountable to their citizens on how much revenue accrued, and how they used it. Besides, their reconciliation makes the process more transparent, and affords them the opportunity to oversight the work of the RRA.

#### Reforms Underway and Planned

3.109 The ongoing reform here is the recent takeover of district tax administration by the RRA. The GoR is preparing legislation to back up the transfer. The legislation will draw lessons from the experience gained from the experience since the takeover.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 6 - 7

## PI-16: Predictability in Availability of Funds for Commitment Expenditure

3.110 PI-16 assesses the extent of provision of timely and reliable information to budget entities on funds available for implementation of the approved budget. Provision of timely and reliable information is crucial to effective scheduling of commitments by spending units. The method of informing spending entities depends on local circumstance and practices. For instance, the MoF could provide information at staged and regular intervals during the budget year, e.g., quarterly. Alternatively, budget entities may have full authority to spend upon approval of the budget, with no further information on resource availability required. However, the success of this approach depends on existence of (i) a record of fiscal and budget discipline, (ii) strict commitment to achievement of budget targets, (iii) measures to forestall midstream shortfalls in revenue collection, e.g., by drawing from savings, short-term (bridging) finance, and sale of (financial) assets, and (iv) realistic, achievable budget. Even then, the MoF may still impose delays on budget entities in making new commitments in periods of temporary cash squeeze. This indicator has three dimensions, assessed in Score Box 3.17.

Score I	Box 3.17: Predictability in t	he Avail	lability of funds for	Commitment of	Expendi	tures
Comments	Curi	2010	Explanation			
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010
(i) Extent to which cash flows are forecast and monitored	The district prepares expenditure (cash disbursement) plans for both own revenues and CG transferred revenues and cash inflows only for own revenues (2.6% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary evidence for review.	NR				
(ii) Reliability and horizon of periodic in-year information to MDAs on ceilings for expenditure commitment	The district does not provide commitment authorization information on CG funded projects to districts, because the district is the budget entity responsible its implementation; it also does not provide commitment information on own revenues, but sectors are able to calculate their monthly expectations from the district.  The district did not provide evidence of its	NA		MINECOFIN / Ruhango District / the OBL	Not assessed in 2010	
(iii) Frequency and transparency of adjustments to	The district does not exercise the power in Arts. 48, 49 of the OBL to do up to 20%	A	A. Significant in- year adjustments to budget allocations take	District administration		

Score I	Score Box 3.17: Predictability in the Availability of funds for Commitment of Expenditures					
budget	reallocation between one		place only once			
allocations,	program to another		or twice in a year			
which are	during budget execution,		and are done in a			
decided above	preferring to revise both		transparent and			
the level of	own and given budgets		predictable way.			
management of	transparently in					
MDAs	December following the					
	same procedure used in					
	preparing the original					
	budget.					
Score (Method M	1)	NR		·		

## Rationale for the Score

## Extent to which cash flows are forecast and monitored

- 3.111 Districts do not have independent treasuries in Rwanda. Rwanda has only one treasury, which resides in the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) and serves the entire country. The GOR uses the centralized cash-planning model and the ministry prepares cashflow forecast (inflow and outflows) for the entire country. All budget entities (including districts) prepare and submit annual and quarterly expenditure plans as inputs to facilitate the Ministry's discharge of this function. Consequently, the district prepares annual expenditure or disbursement plans at the beginning of the fiscal year and revises them quarterly in line with the provisions of Organic Budget Law (OBL) and at the request of the ministry. The district therefore, does not have the mandate or capacity to prepare and monitor cash inflow projections for the CG, which forms the basis of MINECOFIN's funds transfer to the district.
- 3.112 Specifically, the district only prepares and submits its expenditure plan to the Ministry (with respect to funds received from the CG) to guide its cash flow projections. The MINECOFIN demands and receives similar expenditure plans from all CBMs in line with Art. 42 of the OBL as inputs to its cash planning. Ruhango district prepares cash inflow and outflow projections only for its own resources, which constituted 2.6 percent of the district's total revenue of 10.2 billion RwF in 2013/14 fiscal year.

## Reliability and horizon of periodic in-year information to MDAs on ceilings for expenditure commitment

3.113 This dimension enquires whether the district provides reliable period information for expenditure commitment to its sectors, schools, and health institutions. This is not relevant in the district since sectors do not need such information. The district is the lowest budget entity with responsibility for implementing the budget; sectors, schools, and health institutions are non-budget agencies (NBAs). Besides, the district does not set cash commitment limits; MINECOFIN does that for the district and its NBAs, as shown above. The district only communicates information provided by MINECOFIN on the approved budget and expenditure plans in line with the OBL. The OBL provides as follows, "For decentralized entities, the Executive Committee Chairperson shall inform the subsidiary entities that are entitled to the budget and require them to prepare and submit a detailed annual expenditure plan" (Art. 42).

- 3.114 The MINECOFIN examines and approves the annual expenditure plan after "taking into account ... available resources" (*Art. 42*). Thereafter, it issues quarterly authorization to the district to make commitments. These authorizations usually come at the beginning of the quarter and the district's management passes them on to its subsidiary entities as necessary. The district does not provide advance information to its subsidiary entities with regard to projects executed with its own resources. However, the district gives sectors 50 percent of the internal revenues (fines and fees) generated from their respective sectors and an equal share of 10 percent of the district's own revenues, excluding fines and fees. These own resources are very small for the lack of advance information to make an impact, only 6.6% of total revenues in 2013/14.
- 3.115 Frequency and transparency of adjustments to budget allocations, which are decided above the level of management of MDAs this dimension assess the extent to which the district management reallocates the approved budget without involving its administrative units. Arts. 46 and 49 of the OBL allow CBMs to "reallocate funds from one program to another ... to a cumulative maximum of twenty percent (20%) of the total budget for the program". Reallocations in excess of 20 percent of the cost of a program and recollections between recurrent and development expenditure budget require the approval of the minister. However, reallocation from "employee costs to other expenditure categories" shall only be with approval of the Chamber of Deputies. The district revises the budget for both own and transferred resources only once in a year in December, using the same process used in passing the original budget. Budget readjustment involving own resources covers both revenue and expenditure, but adjustment of the budget on CG transfers is only of expenditure. There is no recent example of such approval or reallocation.

Reforms Underway	
------------------	--

### 3.116 No reforms are evident here.

### PI-17: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees

3.117 *PI-17* evaluates the quality of debt management. Effective debt management helps reduce unnecessary borrowing, debt service costs, and fiscal risks. Maintenance of a Treasury Single Account (TSA), centralization of all bank accounts, or regular consolidation of cash balances does the same. Proper management of guarantees through accurate recording and reporting of guarantees issued by the government and a single entity to approve all guarantees are also useful tools of debt management. *Score Box 3.18* assesses the three dimensions of this indicator.

Sco	Score Box 3.18: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees								
Comments		Current A	Assessment (2015)		2010	Explanation			
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010			
(i) Quality of debt data recording and reporting	The district has no debt, except for small amounts of accounts payable, caught up in yearend accounts closing formalities. The	NA			Not ass	essed in 2010			

Scor	re Box 3.18: Recording	and Ma	nagement of Cash Bala	nces, Debt, and C	Guarantees
	district quickly pays them off in the new fiscal year.				
(i) Extent of consolidation of the government's cash balances	District consolidates bank balances of the district's 6 main accounts at the BNR in its monthly financial statements, and the bank balances of its NBAs separately by category and showing a grand total (of NBA bank balances).	С	C. Calculation and consolidation of most government cash balances take place at least monthly, but the system used does not allow consolidation of bank balances	District administration	
(iii) Systems for contracting loans and issuance of guarantees	The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does and must also approve district's borrowings (Arts 50 – 54); the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment.	С	C. Central government's contracting of loans and issuance of guarantees are always approved by a single responsible government entity, but are not decided on the basis of clear guidelines, criteria or overall ceilings.		
Score (Method M	2)	С			

## Rationale for the Score

## Quality of debt data records

3.118 Debt comprise accounts payables, incurred in the routine course of business; the district does not borrow. Although districts have the power to borrow for development project financing with the approval of the Minister of Finance, Ruhango has not yet exercised that power (Article 50 of the OBL). Accounts payable "mainly relate to invoices for goods and services ... outstanding on the date of the closure of the fiscal year ... [and] recognized as liabilities for that specific fiscal year" due to the modified IPSAS cash basis of accounting used by the district. Accounts payable stood at 23,325,349 Frw on June 30, 2014 and 19,668,881 RwF a year earlier. The finance department of the district maintains good records of the accounts payable. However, these records do not include those of subsidiary entities (schools and health institutions) under its supervision. Failure to integrate these into its accounts has been the subject of negative audit findings over the years. The district's response is that it discloses transactions of NBAs in a note to the financial statements, but cannot consolidate them due to the NBA's not using the same accounting software as the district. The district is on the national

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> See Ruhango District Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 17

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> See Ruhango District Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 13

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> See Ruhango District Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 74

IFMIS, NBAs are not. The district does not borrow, take overdrafts, or issue guarantees for its NBAs, although it can legally borrow with the approval of the Minister for Finance (see *Arts. 50* – 53 of the *OBL*).

## Extent of consolidation of the government's cash balances

3.119 the district consolidates bank balances of its main accounts at the BNR in its monthly financial statements. The district separately consolidates bank balances of its NBAs by category as well as in (grand) total. This forms an annex in the monthly financial report sent to the Ministry of Finance by the middle of each month.

## System for contracting loans and issuance of guarantees

3.120 The district does not have powers to regulate debts or issue guarantees, as already explained. That power belongs to the Minister of Finance ( $Arts\ 50-54$  of the OBL). However, the district stands in *de facto* guarantor status for NBA debts, since subsidiary entities do not have legal capacities. Districts may also borrow for development project financing, with the approval of the Minister of Finance and Economic Planning ( $Article\ 50$  of the OBL), which provides as follows

"The Minister shall be the sole person with the authority to borrow or to permit borrowing for purpose of financing the Central Government budget deficit or to raise loans for other public entities.

"The Minister shall also be the sole authority to give and approve guarantees and security for the loans granted to public institutions by financial institutions.

"For decentralized entities, the Council of each entity may borrow loans only for development projects upon authorization of the Minister. However, the Minister shall, by use of instructions, determine the maximum amount that the Council may borrow without prior authorization from the Minister.

"The members of organs of decentralized entities shall not have powers to give guarantees but may pledge securities for a debt. An Order of the Minister shall determine the procedures for giving and approving guarantees and pledging securities by decentralised entities.

"Public institutions may borrow, but with authorization of the Minister."

- 3.121 Article 52 of the OBL empowers the Chamber of Deputies to "set the overall general limit of the source of new borrowing as well as the securities that may be given by Central Government" while voting the annual budget. This limit shall include debt of third parties to be taken over by the CG. The basis of such limits shall be the recommendations of the CG. Different limits may apply to domestic borrowing (including short term overdrafts) and foreign borrowing.
- 3.122 The wording of the provisions of *Art. 52* shows that the limits set by the Chamber of Deputies apply to the CG only, and does not include districts. The law does not provide for the

setting of such limits in the case of districts. The intention of the law, probably, is that any guideline issued by the Minister pursuant to Art. 50 would include such limits. However, the Minister did not issue any such guidelines in the period covered by the assessment.

3.123 The minister approved the loan taken by the district; however, the guidelines for approving such borrowing is unclear, given that no clear and published guidelines existed at the time of the borrowing. The applicable score is. "C".

## Reforms Underway

3.124 Reforms reported here include arrangements to give effect to legal provisions on districts' borrowing. Districts personnel have been undergoing training on debt management organized by the CG and some development partners, preparatory to actualizing the powers.

## **PI-18: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls**

3.125 *PI-18* evaluates payroll controls. The wage bill is one of the largest items of government expenditure and is often susceptible to weak controls, abuse, and corruption. The indicator assesses the link between the personnel database (nominal roll) and the payroll, including procedures for amending the nominal roll. The database (computerized or not) must be verifiable and should provide the staff list for payroll. Enhanced controls would confirm the payroll against the establishment list and individual staff files. Amendments to the nominal roll in particular, require proper and timely authorization and processing to avoid accumulating unnecessary arrears, leads to the generation of change reports, and triggers an audit trail. In addition, regular personnel audits help identify ghost workers, fill data gaps, and identify control weaknesses. The indicator has four dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.19*.

	Score Box 3.19: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls							
	Current Assessment (2015)							
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	2010 Score	of Change since 2010		
(i) Degree of integration and reconciliation between personnel records and payroll data	Districts can only apply the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) as designed and given by the Ministry of Labour & Productivity (MIFOTRA) and cannot make changes to it. Personnel database and payroll are not just integrated, but are the same, creating potential integrity issues. Personnel records and payroll data are the same, maintained and processed by the same official.	A	A. Personnel database and payroll are directly linked to ensure data consistency and monthly reconciliation.		Not ass	esses in 2010		
(ii) Timeliness of changes to personnel records and the payroll	Changes to personnel records and the payroll happen simultaneously, occasioning no delays, since the two are the same.	A	A. Required changes to the personnel records and payroll are updated monthly, generally in time for the following month's payments.	District administration				

	Score Box	3.19: E	ffectiveness of Payroll C	controls	
			Retroactive adjustments are rare (if reliable data exists, it shows corrections in max. 3% of salary payments).		
(iii) Internal controls of changes to personnel records and the payroll	The executive committee approves changes to personnel records and the payroll (which are the same) and the mayor communicates the authorization to HR to effect. A system of periodic ex post review of the payroll is in place and involves the Ombudsman, MIFOTRA, the Province, internal audit, and the auditor general.	В	B. Authority and basis for changes to personnel records and the payroll are clear.	District administration	
(iv) Existence of payroll audits to identify control weaknesses and/or ghost workers	No recent payroll audit has taken place.	D	D. No payroll audits have been undertaken within the last three years. "Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments", p. 24	District administration	
Score (Method M1)		D+		•	

## Rationale for the Score

### Degree of integration and reconciliation between personnel records and payroll data

3.126 The GoR operates a uniform Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) for both the CG and decentralized entities, which the district cannot change. IPPS merges the human resource management (HRM) and payroll functions into one; it does not just integrate them through the process of sharing a common information database.<sup>35</sup> Thus, the same officer keeps personnel records in the files, maintains the staff list on the IPPS, and uses the staff list to prepare the payroll at month end. This system potentially poses serious risks to the integrity of the payroll, as was the case recently in the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA). The personnel in charge of HR and payroll successfully manipulated the IPPS to add and pay ghost employees over time to the tune of more than 85 million francs (see Case 3.2). Financial audit of the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> IPPS differs from the Integrated Personnel and Payroll Information System (IPPIS) in use in some other countries, e.g., Ghana and Nigeria. While the IPPS integrates actual personnel and payroll functions (and records) into one, operated by a single personnel/department, the functions remain separate under IPPIS, even though they share a common (integrated) database. Thus, MDAs maintain personnel files for their staff, an overarching agency say, the Office of the Head of Service (or Ministry of Public Service & Labour) maintains the nominal roll/personnel database, while the Treasury Office of the Accountant General oversees the payroll. This separation of functions imposes the need for periodic reconciliation of the three sets of records, thus imposing an important layer of control, which a merger of the three functions into one activity does not have.

Karongi District for FY 2014 also reveal a case of payroll fraud, possibly facilitated by this merging of HR and payroll functions. The district conitnued to pay a former executive secretary of a cell eight (8) months after he had left the service of the District. The payment continued even after the replacement executive secretary resumed office. Separating personnel from payroll functions adds an additional layer of control that makes occurrence of such errors more difficult.

3.127 The district operates three different payroll processes, each with its own database, but changes to personnel records in all three reflect in the payroll during payment, because the payroll draws directly from the personnel records, as explained above. The first process is for the district's core personnel of 218 persons, including staff of sectors and cells. The district directly payrolls and pays these personnel. The second process is for health workers and has 436 personnel. The district does not payroll these workers; health institutions do this directly, but the district headquarters has the information. The third process is for teachers and covers 1,937 personnel. The district prepares the teachers' payroll and sends to the MINECOFIN to pay them. All three payroll systems use the same software deployed by the Ministry of Public Services of the CG, i.e., the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS).

3.128 The Executive Secretary is responsible for staff management, but delegates the responsibility to the Human Resource (HR) department under the Director of Administration (DA). The payroll routine for district's direct employees is as follows. The HR prepares the payroll, the DA verifies, and the ES approves, after which the Finance unit pays by e-direct payment to staff bank accounts. The routine for teachers' payroll is the same, except that ES sends the payroll to MINECOFIN (instead of the district's finance department) for payment. The CG pays teachers directly, but the districts prepares the payroll. The rationale is that the funds for teacher's salaries belongs to the Ministry of Education, which allocates them through the budget to districts. The Ministry of Health makes annual commitment for the salary of health workers, divided into four quarters. The district submits quarterly proposals (information on health workers' salary requirements) to MINECOFIN, which then transfers the funds to the health institution. Health institutions have HR units that prepare and verify their payrolls, Admin departments that approve, and a finance department that pays staff through e-direct payments. Health institutions submit quarterly payroll reports to the district for control purposes. The district crosschecks the information, which it incorporates in making the next quarterly request to MINECOFIN. In line with the IPPS, personnel and payroll records are the same, domiciled in the HR resource department. The same HR personnel maintains personnel records on the IPPS and prepares payroll from it. No reconciliation thus, takes place between personnel records and the payroll.

\_

 $<sup>^{36}</sup>$  Audit Report 2013/2014, pp. 8 – 9

#### Case 3.2: Payroll Fraud in the RRA

(3) Irregularities in payment of salaries and other staff benefits

My review of payroll process and procedures noted the following irregularities:

- (a) During my review of salary changes for the months of September 2013, October 2013 and April 2014 selected on sample basis, I noted that RRA prepares statement of changes in Salary but they lack important information regarding change in monetary terms for each individual and the summary of salary changes (in monetary terms) compared to the payroll of the previous months. The statement only comprises the type of changes made, without any supporting documents for the monetary value associated with those changes to facilitate comparison with previous month payroll. Ultimately, approval of these changes is inappropriately done.
- (b) An internal audit report issued on 23 September 2014 highlighted a case of embezzlement of funds amounting to Frw 56,797,855 and ineligible statutory deductions of Frw 27,963,855 (PAYE: 19,420,919, contributions to social security: Frw 3,875,602 and contributions to medical insurance: Frw 4,667,334) from January 2012 to June 2014.

These amounts were embezzled through transfer of salaries and bonuses to fictitious bank accounts and ghost employees. The fraudulent amounts in salaries were mainly associated with payroll changes whose monetary value had not been documented during the approval process and ghost employees added on the payment list prepared for bonus outside the IPPS system.

(c) The above fraudulent transactions occurred despite various review levels and approvals in the salary payroll and bonus preparation process. This is an indicator that those review levels and approvals were not effective to detect significant alterations and manipulations included in the approved payrolls. All payrolls provided for the year ended 30 June 2014 were reviewed by Head of personnel division, Head of expenditure and accounting division, Deputy Commissioner for Human Resource, Commissioner for Finance before final approval by the Commissioner General or Deputy Commissioner General.

The above weaknesses in controls over payroll management resulted in loss of public funds and is likely to continue unless addressed. In addition, failure to indicate the monetary implication of payroll changes shows that approvals provided for these changes are not appropriate. See details in sub-section 5.4.2.

Source: Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) - Audit Report for The Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 7

## Timeliness of changes to personnel records and the payroll

3.129 There is no time lag between changes to personnel records and the payroll, since both are the same. The same official who maintains the personnel records on the IPPS uses them to prepare the payroll. The district adopts measures put in place by the CG and adopts additional ones to avoid delays in payrolling. For instance, the district will only issue appointment letters to new entrants upon completion of all necessary processes and documentation, including medical tests. In addition, the district times resumption of duties by new entrants to the beginning of the month to avoid complications in payrolling. This ensures immediate inclusion of the staff in the payroll. Further, the supervisor of outpost staff also confirms their resumption and being on seat, before the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month, which is the payroll cut date. Payrolling delays are not common, but three cases involving teachers occurred in 2015, when their supervisors failed to confirm their presence. The affected staff reported to the district and got payrolled the following month. Exit from service also attracts no delays. For example, relatives promptly report cases of death in order to get the death benefit for public servants provided.

#### Internal controls of changes to personnel records and the payroll

3.130 The executive committee approves changes to personnel records and the payroll (which are the same) and the mayor communicates the authorization to HR to effect. The district explained that a system of periodic ex post review of the payroll is in place, separately carried

out by the district's internal audit unit, Ombudsman, MIFOTRA, the Southern Province, and the auditor general. It is not clear what triggers these reviews and how frequently they take place, except the review by the auditor general, done as part of the annual financial audit process. The review by internal audit is also part of routine audit work; however, its frequency and scope are also unclear, especially given the limited internal audit personnel and the heavy internal audit workload (see PI-21) below.

## Existence of payroll audits to identify control weaknesses and/or ghost workers

3.131 No recent payroll audits have taken place in the district. The district does not appear to have installed an electronic finger printing technology in its current<sup>37</sup> headquarters (at least) to clock and record staff movement, as is the case with CG offices in Kigali and in some district headquarters. However, the records of the device do not play any role in payroll processing and control in the districts that have it. Even then, they potentially would play an important role in a payroll audit exercise.

|--|

3.132 No new or ongoing reforms are evident here.

## PI-19: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procurement<sup>38</sup>

3.133 PI-19 assesses the quality and transparency of the public procurement process. It measures the extent of preference for open and fair competition in procurement and extent of justification for use of less competitive options. Public procurement is vital because, "Few activities create greater temptations or offer more avenues for corruption than public procurement. Damage from corruption is estimated at normally between 10% and 25%, and in some cases, as high as 40 to 50%, of the contract value."<sup>39</sup> The PEFA PFM Measurement Framework consequently pays close attention to the procurement process. Other indicators associated with procurement include PI-4, 10, 12, 16, 20, 21, 26, and 28. The indicator (PI-19) has four dimensions, assessed in Score Box 3.20. Dimension (i) deals with the scope of the legal and regulatory framework, the other three dimensions focus on how the system operates practice.

Score Bo	Score Box 3. 20: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procurement							
		2015	2010	Change				
Dimension	Score	Items/Explanation		Information Source	Score	since 2010		
		The legal and regulatory framework for procurement should	Tick		Not asse 2010	essed in		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> i.e., as at the time of the assessment; the district was in the process of completing and moving into its new ultramodern administrative headquarters during the assessment field visit. The new headquarters will mostly likely have the device in place.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> This is the new title of the indicator following an amendment in September 2010. The old title was,

<sup>&</sup>quot;Competition, Value for Money, and Controls in Procurement"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Transparency International (TI): TI Handbook on Curbing Corruption on Public Procurement (2006), www.transparency.org/content/download/12496/120034

	rement	Change					
	Dimension	Score Items/Explanation Information Source		2010 Score	since 2010		
			be organized     hierarchically and     precedence is     clearly established	√	See Ministerial Order on Public Procurement (Articles 23, 34) <sup>40</sup>		
			be freely and easily accessible to the public through appropriate means	√	Art. 5 of the PPA		
			apply to all procurement undertaken using government funds	V	Except items for national defence & security items, or items covered by internal treaties or agreements Art 2, 3 of PPA 2007		
	Transparency, comprehensiveness		make open competitive procurement the default method of procurement and define clearly the situations in which other methods can be used and how this is to be justified	V	Art. 23 of PPA, 2007		
(i)	and competition in the legal and regulatory framework	В	provide for public access to all of the following procurement information: government procurement plans, bidding opportunities, contract awards, and data on resolution of procurement complaints	x	Art. 5 provides that, "This Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts, shall be made available to the public". Arts. 3 & 60 of the Ministerial Order mandate public access to procurement plans and decisions of the independent review panel.		
			provide for an independent administrative procurement review process for handling procurement complaints by participants prior to contract signature		Art 21 of PPA		
(ii)	Use of competitive procurement methods	A	all procurement by the d in 2013/2014 was by op competitive bidding the district did not use non-	en	Ruhango Executive Secretary's memo to DG of RPPA (i) No. 1571/0206/DR/06 dd 14/07/2014 and (ii) dd 15/06/2015, No.		

 $<sup>^{40}</sup>$  Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts

	Score Box 3. 20	: Trans	parency, Competition,	and (	Complaints Mechanism in Procu	ırement	
			2015	Asses	ssment	2010	Change
	Dimension	Score	Items/Explanation		Information Source	Score	since 2010
			competitive processes		1311/0206/DR/06, titled Submission of Procurement Report of May 2015		
(iii)	Public access to complete, reliable and timely procurement information	A	The district posts procurement plans, biddin opportunities, and contract awards (as part of procurement reports) on it website; it also publishes procurement plans and bidding opportunities in newspapers and the RPP website. There are no cast of procurement complain	et its  A ses s.	District's website, www.ruhango.gov.rw; www.rppa.gov.rw		
(iv)	Existence of an independent administrative procurement complaints system	A	Are complaints reviewed body which  is not involved in any capacity in procurement transactions or in the process leading to contract award decisions  does not charge fees that prohibit access by concerned parties  follows processes for submission and resolution of complaints that are clearly defined and publicly available  exercises the authority to suspend the procurement process  sissues decisions within the timeframe specified in the rules/regulations  issues decisions that are binding on all parties (without precluding subsequent access to an external	by a  √  NA  NA	District management - An independent appeal panel of 5 members established in line with Art. 35 of the Ministerial Order exist. Membership is as follows: President of the Public Sector Forum (PSF), a commercial bank manager, a Catholic Church Rev. Father, two staff of the district not concerned with public procurement. However, no complaints have yet come before the panel that would test its powers to suspend a procurement process, timeframe of decision, and the extent to which its decision would be binding.		
	Score (Method M2)		higher authority) <b>A</b>				

Rationale for the Score

3.134 Transparency, comprehensiveness and competition in the legal and regulatory framework –. This dimension is not applicable to the district, because the CG regulates public procurement in the entire country, including districts. It makes procurement laws and regulations, which all public procuring entities (including districts) apply and cannot change. The extant legal and regulatory framework for public procurement include the Public Procurement Act (PPA) 2007<sup>41</sup> and the Ministerial Order on Public Procurement of February 2014.<sup>42</sup> Features of the framework with regard to this dimension is as follows.

- *Hierarchical organization* the Ministerial Order establishes thresholds for use of procurement methods.
  - o The threshold for use of single-source is three hundred thousand (300,000) Rwandan francs (*Art. 23*); however, "the procuring entity shall not ... split tenders in a manner aimed at avoiding the normal procurement methods provided for by the law".
  - o The threshold for requesting expression of interests in consultancy contacts is tenders in excess of fifty million (50,000,000 Rwf) Rwandan francs (*Art. 34*).
  - The threshold for performance security (guarantee) for non-consultancy services is generally ten million Rwandan francs (10,000,000 Rwf) and above;<sup>43</sup> tenders for consultancy services do not require performance security (*Art. 33*).
- Free and easy public access provided for in the PPA in (Art. 5), which provides for public access to "the Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts".
- Scope of applicability applies "to all procurement of works, goods, consulting services or other services carried out by the procuring entity except the procurement provided for in Article 3 of this Law." Art. 3 excludes "procurement of classified items meant for national defence and security" and procurement under a multilateral or bilateral treaty, which provide for use of different rules.
- Open competitive bidding as default procurement method provided for under Art. 23, which provides that, "Except where provided otherwise by this chapter, the procuring entity shall apply open competitive bidding to supplies, works, goods, and other services. Bidders from different foreign countries shall be allowed to participate in the Open Competitive bidding if they are willing to do so".
- Public access to key procurement information mandated by the PPA and Ministerial Order. The PPA requires public access to "the Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts" (Art. 5), while the Ministerial Order provides for publication of "Some of the elements of the procurement plan namely title and quantity of the tender, method of

<sup>42</sup> Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts

 $<sup>^{41}</sup>$  Law N° 12/2007 of 29/03/2007 - Law on Public Procurement

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> However, the performance security may not be required depending on special nature of the tender whose characteristics does not show any risk of poor performance

tendering, source of funds, expected publication and execution dates" by posting the information on procuring entity's notice board, its official website and that of RPPA, and advertisement in "at least one newspaper of wide circulation, which may be national or international" (*Art. 3*). The Ministerial Order also provides for "Publication of the decisions of the Independent Review Panel" by posting it "on the official website of the procuring entity, ... the RPPA official website and ... the procuring entity's notice board" (*Art. 60*) and for audit of the independent review panel by the RPPA (*Art. 62*).

- Independent administrative procurement review process provided for under Article 21 of the PPA and Article 49 of the Ministerial Order. The panel shall comprise "seven (7) members appointed for a one period of four (4) years, and drawn for the public sector, private sector and civil society; however, "members from the public sector shall not exceed three (3)". Members of tender committees and persons not qualified to serve on tenders' committees are not eligible to serve on the panel. The independent review panel shall submit quarterly reports to the district Council (*Art. 61*). The RPPA shall appoint a full time official as secretary of the panel (*Art. 50*).
- 3.135 *Use of competitive procurement methods* records provided show that all recent procurement by the district was by open competitive bidding the district did not use noncompetitive processes. For example, the "Final Progress Report on Public Procurement for 2013-2014" released in June 2014 shows that all 58 contract awarded in the year used the National Competitive (NCB) method. The May 2015 Procurement Report shows that of the 40 contracts in the month, one each was by International Competitive Bidding (ICB) and request for proposal (RFP), five by Quality and Cost Based System (QCBS), and 33 by National Competitive (NCB).
- 3.136 the Rwanda procurement system emphasizes open competition as default at both the central and decentralized levels. However, the PPA provides for the use of five noncompetitive procurement methods under certain circumstances, as specified below.
- 3.137 Restricted tendering (Art. 51 52) this procuring entity invites a limited number of bidders (at least three) to bid. The justifying circumstances ae that only a limited number of suppliers or contractors can provide the goods or construction, because of "their highly complex or specialized nature, or otherwise" or that the time and cost required to examine and evaluate a large number of bids within the procurement threshold outweighs the value of the goods, construction or services. Selection of bidders must be "in a fair and non-discriminatory manner from a list of prequalified bidders"; however, the procuring entity may not contact more than two bidders in the same country when the shortlist involves bidders based abroad. In addition, the procuring entity shall advertise at least annually in at least one newspaper of the largest nationwide circulation for interested bidders to apply for inclusion on the prequalified list.
- 3.138 Request for Quotations (Art. 53 54) involves "quotations from as many bidders as possible, but not less than three". This method applies when the procurement items (i) are readily available **goods** or **services**, (ii) have standard specifications, (iii) have an established market, and (iv) are of a very low cost. However, "the procuring entity shall not split its tender into separate contracts for the purpose of applying" this method.

- 3.139 Single-source procurement/direct contracting (Art. 55 56) involves soliciting a price quotation from a single qualified bidder. A procuring entity may use this method in four situations. First, the cost of the procurement is within limits established by the Minister. Second, the contract is for additional works, which are technically inseparable from the initial tender and the value of additional works does not exceed 20 percent of the initial tender value. Third, there is a case of force majeure, if the circumstances giving rise to it were neither foreseeable by the procuring entity nor the result of dilatory conduct on its part; the procurement shall only be in respect of those goods, works or services that are necessary to cater for the emergency. Fourth, the procurement is for items available only from a monopolist; however, this will not be justification "if functionally equivalent goods, works or services from other bidders would meet the needs".
- 3.140 Force Account (Art. 57) involves recourse to civil servants and use of public equipment. The circumstances are when (i) quantities of work are not proactively definable, (ii) qualified contractors may not bid reasonably, because the works are small and scattered in remote locations, (iii) work must proceed without disrupting ongoing operations, (iv) emergencies need prompt attention, and (v) the entity is completing works delayed by a contractor after written warnings failed to yield results.
- 3.141 Community participation (*Art.* 57) this involves the beneficiary community participating in delivery of services within the context defined by the procurement regulations. The condition is that use of the method will contribute to the economy, create employment, and involve the beneficiary community.
- 3.142 Public access to complete, reliable and timely procurement information The district posts the following information on its website, www.ruhango.gov.rw: procurement plans, bidding opportunities, and contract awards (as part of procurement reports); it also publishes procurement plans and bidding opportunities in newspapers and the RPPA website (www.rppa.gov.rw). the district has not had any case of procurement complaint
- 3.143 Existence of an independent administrative procurement complaints system the district established an independent revenue panel of five persons in line with Art. 35 of an earlier Ministerial Order; the 2014 Order became applicable only recently, following its gazetting. 44 Members of the panel are (i) the president of the Public Sector Forum (PSF), (ii) a commercial bank manager, (iii) a clergyman, 45 and (iv) two staff of the district not concerned with public procurement. However, no complaints have yet come before the panel that would test its powers to suspend a procurement process, timeframe of decision, and the extent to which its decision would be binding.

#### Reforms Underway

3.144 No new reforms are evident here.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Article 64 provides that, "This Order shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette of the Republic of Rwanda."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Catholic Church Rev. Father

## PI-20: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditures

3.145 *PI-20* reviews effectiveness of internal controls for non-salary operations, i.e., relevance, comprehensiveness, understandability, acceptance, and level of compliance. Compliance is particularly crucial to controls effectiveness; circumvention must be occasional allowing only genuine and exceptional emergencies. Exceptions are transparent, properly documented, and result in an audit trail. Effective internal controls protect the integrity of the procurement process; weak controls create gaps that allow errors, wastes, and fraud. *Score Box 3.21* outlines the three dimensions of this indicator and their ratings.

Score Box 3.21: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditure  Comments Current Assessment (2015) Change							
Comments		2010	Change				
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	since 2010	
(i) Effectiveness of Expenditure Commitment Controls	The approved expenditure plans limit commitment to both budget and cash availability. Commitment is online on the CG controlled IFMIS; district officials have no power to override it; attempts to do so results in an error message	A	A. Comprehensive expenditure commitment controls are in place & effectively limit commitments to actual cash availability & approved budget allocations (as revised).	Treasury, IFMIS & Decentralization units at the MINECOFIN / District Administration			
(ii) Comprehensiveness, relevance, and understanding of other control rules/procedures	PFM laws and orders include comprehensive rules and procedures on authorization, approvals, delineation of roles, verifications, access and custody of resources, etc.; however, understanding and application of rules in NBAs pose an important challenge	С	C. Other internal control rules and procedures consist of a basic set of rules for processing and recording transactions, which are understood by those directly involved in their application. Some rules and procedures	District management	Not asses 2010	ssed in	
(iii) Degree of compliance with rules for processing and recording transactions	The PFM system does not compile error or rejection rates in routine financial	В	B. Compliance with rules is fairly high, but simplified/emergency procedures are used occasionally without	2013/14 audit report			

Score B	Score Box 3.21: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditure							
l p	procedures.		adequate justification.					
I	However, the							
	2013/14 audit							
r	report notes a							
n	number of							
c	compliance							
V	weaknesses,							
r	resulting mostly							
f	from capacity							
S	shortages.							
Score (Method M1)		C+						

#### **Rationale for the Score**

3.146 Effectiveness of expenditure commitment controls – the CG-controlled IFMIS platform helps to enforce established expenditure commitment and payment policy. This policy limits commitment to the approved expenditure plan, expenditure plans to the approved budget, and payments to expenditure commitments and cash availability. The OBL requires that budget entities, In accordance with the authorization issued by the Minister, make commitments based on the approved expenditure plans for the quarter or the month as the case may be. In making commitments, the chief budget manager shall comply with this Organic Law and other related laws as well as the regulations issued by the Minister (Art 43 OBL). Consequently, the IFMIS locks the budget on the system, allowing access only to the amount transferred by MINECOFIN in accordance with the approved expenditure plan.

3.147 The minister requests budget entities (including districts) to prepare and submit annual and quarterly expenditure plans based on the approved budget. The minister authorizes it or its modification on the IFMIS, which limits the expenditure plan by line in 'local mode'. Budget entities can only make commitment by line items and this, on the system. The system automatically rejects attempts to commit above the expenditure limit by returning an error message. This approval effectively limits payment to the approved expenditure plan. The IFMIS also limits payment to actual cash availability by linking all bank accounts and ensuring that all procurement, approvals, authorization, and actual payment are through the platform. This enables it to reject authorization and payments of amounts in excess of available cash balance.

3.148 The district respects this policy, even with respect to expenditure with its own revenues, which however, was less than 2.5 percent of its total revenues in 2013/2014.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> The IFMIS does effectively limit commitment to cash availability in practice. Additional measures to secure this are in the Manual of Government Policies and Procedures, Volume I: Financial Management and Accounting. Section 4.2.1 of the Manual prohibits overdrawing of bank accounts except with the authorization of the Secretary to the Treasury or mayor, as applicable or the district has obtained formal overdraft facilities as set out in chapter 6 of the Manual regarding government borrowing. The section enjoins the Chief Budget Manager to institute mechanisms to prevent overdrawing accounts. The overdraft preventive mechanisms may include ensuring that the bank account has sufficient funds to cover all payment orders or cheques issued, expected direct debits and regular reconciliation of the bank accounts at short intervals."

- 3.149 Comprehensiveness, relevance, and understanding of other control rules/procedures PFM laws and orders include comprehensive rules and procedures on authorization, approvals, delineation of roles, verifications, access and custody of resources, etc. Core district personnel clearly understand these rules and adhere to therm. However, understanding and application of rules in NBAs pose important challenges due to capacity shortages. For example, the district management delegates some procurement responsibilities to schools, which do not have dedicated procurement units or properly trained personnel. This delegation is of necessity, because of the limited personnel position of the district and the large number of schools and the procurements they do. Although the district provides some training for the teachers selected for this purpose, difficulties in the interpretation and application of procurement rules are usually evident. In addition, effective monitoring, supervision, and verification of NBAs operations and finances is difficult due to their number (184 in 2013/2014), capacity constraints in the district (one Director of Finance and two accountants), and use of different accounting and recording system in schools. Finally, the 2013/14 audit report identifies an important weakness in IT security, i.e., lack of back up servers, which could result in data loss.
- 3.150 Degree of compliance with rules for processing and recording transactions internal audit (and the PFM system at large) does not compile error or rejection rates in routine financial procedures. However, the 2013/14 audit report notes a number of compliance weaknesses. These include failure to insure moveable assets, obtain land title deed, update the fixed asset register, carry out monthly or quarterly internal audit review of financial statements, the audit committee meeting fewer times than stipulated in the law (pp. 63 66), etc. Capacity shortages explain some of these lapses. For instance, internal audit comprises only two personnel, responsible for carrying the district headquarters and 184 non-budget agencies.
- 3.151 NBAs are non-budget entities, but the CG requires districts to supervise and monitor their performance (see PI-9). NBAs also report to the CG through districts, which must incorporate their reports in the district's monthly reports. The CG makes direct budgetary allocations to NBAs, but includes the allocations in districts' budgets. Districts cannot withhold these allocations or discipline NBAs in any other way for nonperformance. Districts are responsible for training NBAs on accounting and procurement procedures, and for securing compliance. Districts internal auditors monitor NBAs and report to the district for necessary corrective action. Audit reports clearly holds districts accountable for controls shortcomings to NBAs.
- 3.152 Districts are, therefore, responsible for control flaws in NBAs, despite their being non-budget entities. The regulations (especially the Organic Budget Law) and external audit reports confirm that districts are responsible for monitoring financial management performance of NBAs.

#### Reforms Underway

3.153 The CG is implementing a simplified financial recording and reporting system (Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS)) in NBAs to improve internal control and reporting. SEAS is already operational in Hospitals and the government is planning to extend them to schools.

#### PI-21: Effectiveness of Internal Audit

3.154 *PI-21* assesses the effectiveness of internal audit, measured by its ability to provide sufficient and timely feedback to management and support external audit. Internal audit must then focus on systems monitoring not prepayment audit unit<sup>47</sup> and produce relevant and timely reports. The indicator also examines management's reaction to internal audit reports. Internal audit approach must be professional and independent, adhering to international standards such as *International Standards for the Professional Practice in Internal Audit (ISPPIA)* issued by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA). The indicator has three dimensions rated in Score Box 3.22 below.

Score Box 3.22: Effectiveness of Internal Audit								
Comments								
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework	Information	2010 Score	of Change		
	Evidence esed	Beare	Requirement	Source	Beare	since 2010		
(i) Coverage and quality of internal audit function	Internal audit does not involve accounting work and focuses about 70% of audit time on systemic issues, but capacity shortages limit its scope and effectiveness.	С	C. The function is operational for at least the most important central government entities and undertakes some systems review (at least 20% of staff time), but may not meet recognized professional	District administration / Internal Auditors / 2013/14 Report of the Auditor General				
(ii) Frequency and distribution of reports	Internal auditors prepare reports for the auditee, monthly reports for the district executive committee, and quarterly reports for the DC. Other recipients of the quarterly report MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province. The auditor general has access to the report during audit or on request. Management takes	В	B. Reports are issued regularly for most audited entities and distributed to the audited entity, the ministry of finance and the SAI.	District administration / Internal Auditors	Not assessed in 2010			
(iii) Extent of management response to internal audit findings	prompt action on IA reports. The auditee has 15 days to respond to the findings of the draft audit report. The executive committee (EC) scrutinizes and invites indicted persons	A	A. Action by management on internal audit findings is prompt and comprehensive across central government entities.	District administration / Internal Auditors				

..

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 47}$  Which is an accounting control function assesses assessed under PI-20.

Score B	Score Box 3.22: Effectiveness of Internal Audit							
to explain at PFM								
meetings at the district								
level. The DC also								
invites indicted persons								
quarterly to explain,								
and refers unresolved								
issues to the EC for								
follow up and action,								
usually within one								
month. IA findings								
sometimes referred to								
the police for								
prosecution, e.g., IA								
discovery of loss of								
RwF 100 million in								
Mbuye sector in								
2012/13.								
Score (Method M1)	C+		•					

## Rationale for Score

## Coverage and quality of internal audit function

3.155 The district has two internal auditors, who report to the District Council. Internal is administratively independent of the district executive committee, the mayor and the executive secretary have no control over the hiring and discipline (including dismissal) of internal audit personnel. Audit personnel hold Bachelor's degree and undergoing training for professional accounting qualification under the sponsorship of the MINECOFIN. Internal auditors interact with the executive management, but report to the Audit Committee of the District Council. Internal audit does not involve accounting work such as *ex ante* checking and approval of vouchers (so-called prepayment audit). Audit comprises financial, transactions, operations, compliance, and systems audit, i.e., an evaluation of control systems to ensure that they are working as intended. System audit takes about 70 percent of audit time. However, capacity shortages limit the scope and effectiveness of internal audit. The district's only two internal auditors cover the district headquarters and 184 NBAs and occasional special assignments (see dimension (ii) below. Capacity shortages is also behind the inability of internal audit to review financial statements as required by law (*see 2013/14 audit report, p. 63*).

#### Frequency and distribution of reports

3.156 Internal auditors prepare different types of reports. First, the auditors prepare and submit draft internal audit reports to the auditee to comment on before finalization. The finalized reports include the auditee's comments and an agreed implementation plan for the recommendations. Next, internal auditors prepare and submit monthly reports to District Executive Committee comprising the mayor, vice mayors, and executive secretary. Finally, internal auditors prepare consolidated quarterly internal audit reports for the District Council with copies to the Ministry of Finance (MINECOFIN), Ministry of Local Government (MINALOC), and the Province. The auditor general is not on the routine distribution list, but gets a copy on demand, usually at the commencement of external audit. However, the latest

report available at time of this PEFA assessment (first week of July 2015) is for second quarter 2013/14. The internal auditors could not prepare the third quarter report because the MINECOFIN drafted all internal auditors on a special assignment. This affected the regularity of IA reporting. The internal auditors were finalizing the fourth quarter report at the time of the audit.

## Extent of management response to internal audit findings

3.157 Management responds to internal audit reports promptly. The auditee has 15 days to respond to the findings of the draft audit report. The executive committee (EC) scrutinizes and invites indicted persons to explain at PFM meetings at the district level. The DC also invites indicted persons quarterly to explain, and refers unresolved issues to the EC for follow up and action, usually within one month. The executive committee sometimes refers internal audit findings to the police for prosecution. An example is the discovery of loss of RwF 100 million in Mbuye sector in 2012/13 by internal audit, which the management referred to the Police for investigation and prosecution.

## Reforms Underway

3.158 Internal audit reforms are continuing in Rwanda currently.

## 3.5 Accounting, Recording, and Reporting

3.159 The accounting and reporting process helps secure and strengthen integrity of the PFM system. The accounting system maintains records and disseminates information for management decision-making and public enlightenment. PIs 22 - 25 measure how effectively the accounting process discharges these obligations.

#### PI-22: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation

3.160 *PI-22* assesses verification of recording practices of accountants, especially reconciliation of bank and book balances and treatment of suspense accounts and advances. 'Advances' here refer to cash payments for which there is yet no record of expenses, even if such payments are for a specific purpose, e.g., travels advances and operational imprests. Advances exclude budgeted transfers (subventions) to parastatals and local government classified as expenditures when made, even if the practice is periodic reporting on any earmarked portion. Reconciliation is critical to internal control, helping to secure reliability and integrity of financial information. Timeliness and frequency of reconciliation are fundamental to reliability. The indicator has two dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 2.23* below.

	Score Box 3.23: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation							
	Cur	rent Ass	sessment (2015)		2010	Explanation		
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010		
(i) Regularity of bank reconciliations	The district reconciles its accounts monthly within two weeks, but audit evidence suggest	В	B. Bank reconciliation for all Treasury managed bank	District Administration (Finance Unit) / monthly	Not ass	sessed in 2010		

	Score Box 3.23: Timeli	iness an	d Regularity of Acc	counts Reconciliati	on
	that reconciliation of		accounts take	financial	
	internally generated		place at least	statements	
	revenue accounts is not		monthly, usually		
	at a detailed level.		within 4 weeks		
	NBAs also reconcile		from end of		
	their bank accounts,		month.		
	which they send with				
	supporting documents				
	and financial report to				
	district headquarters by				
	the 10 <sup>th</sup> of the month for				
	inclusion in the				
	district's monthly				
	reports submitted to				
	MINECOFIN by the 15 <sup>th</sup> .				
(ii) Regularity of reconciliation	The district does not				
and clearances of suspense accounts and	use suspense accounts or make advances.	NA			
advances					
Score (Method M2	5)	В			

## Rationale for the Score

3.161 Regularity of bank reconciliations – monthly reconciliation of treasury held and NBA bank accounts takes place regularly within two weeks of the end of the month. District accountants in the Financial Unit undertake reconciliation of the seven district bank accounts; however, audit evidence suggests difficulties in reconciling bank accounts of internally generated revenue. Bank reconciliation is relatively easy with the facilitation provided by the IFMIS platform. The district makes all payments on the platform, which connects all the bank accounts. However, audit evidence suggests failure to verify bank statements on internally generated

# Case 3.3: Failure to Reconcile Internally Generated Revenue to Source Documents

- (2) Weaknesses noted in reconciliation of revenue
- a) No reconciliation of internally generated revenue to source documents

Included in the financial statements is internally generated revenue amounting to Frw 316,790,557 as shown in the table below:

Description	Amount
-	Frw
Tax revenue	16,394,929
Fees, fines, penalties and licenses	249,860,998
Transfer from RRA ( Revenue collected by RRA on behalf of the district in the year ended 30 June 2014)	50,534,630
Total	316,790,557

I noted that this revenue was recorded in the general ledger solely based on the bank statements without reconciliation to source documents such as the receipts issued to tax payers and bank deposit slips.

Material errors made in the recording of district revenue may not be detected or corrected without proper reconciliation to source documents. Accordingly, I could not confirm that the classification, accuracy and completeness of this revenue as reported in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 are free from material misstatements. *Refer to section 6.1.1.* 

Source: 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 6

before revenues posting to the general ledger (GL). Consequently, although the district reconciles all bank statements within two weeks of the month end, reconciliation of internally generated revenue accounts is not at a detailed level 3.3).<sup>48</sup> (See Case NBAs do not operate

on the IFMIS platform, but they manually prepare bank reconciliation statements, which they submit with their cashbooks and bank statements as part of their monthly financial reports to the district by the 10<sup>th</sup> of the following month. The district headquarters consolidate all NBA reports, including bank statements into an annex included in the monthly reports that they send to MINECOFIN by the 15<sup>th</sup>.

3.162 Regularity of reconciliation and clearances of suspense accounts and advances – the district does not use suspense accounts; neither does it make advances to staff or units.

<b>Nejorius</b> Unaerway	Reforms	Underway	
--------------------------	---------	----------	--

3.163 No new reforms are evident here.

## PI-23: Availability of Information on Resources Received by Service Delivery Units

3.164 *PI-23* measures the extent to which the PFM system tracks cash and in- kind resources available to frontline service delivery units at the community level, e.g., schools and health clinics. Frontline service delivery units are furthest in the resource allocation chain; often there may be significant delays in providing resources to them and they withstand the worst of resource shortfall. Tracking information on resource allocation and availability to such primary service delivery units will help determine the extent to which the PFM system supports frontline service delivery. *Score Box 3.24* assesses the only dimension of this indicator.

Score Box 3.2	4: Availability of Info	rmation	on Resources recei	ved by Service I	Delivery	Units
			ssessment (2015)	-	2010	Explanation
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010
Collection and processing of information to demonstrate resources that were actually received (in cash and kind) by the most common front-line service delivery units (focus on primary schools and primary health clinics) in relation to overall resources made available to the sectors(s) irrespective of which level of government is responsible for the operation of the funding unit (i) Regularity of bank reconciliations	No comprehensive data collection on resources available to primary schools and health centres <b>from all sources</b> has taken place in the last three years. The financial system concentrates on reporting financial information on government allocations and other sources	D	D. No comprehensive data collection on resources to service delivery units in any major sector has been collected and processed within the last 3 years.	District administration	Not as:	sessed in 2010
Score (Method M1)		D				

## Rationale for the Score

3.165 Ruhango District has not comprehensively collated data on resources available to primary schools and health centres in the last three years, although the system is capable of generating the information. Primary schools and health centres receive resources from varied sources, including through direct budgetary allocations from the GoR for staff compensation, goods and services, and investments. They also receive in-kind donations from other government agencies (e.g., computers from the Rwanda Education Board, REB) and cash and inkind gifts (e.g., sports gear) from non-governmental organizations (NGOs), parents, private businesses, and individuals. Current regulations oblige NBAs (including primary schools and primary health centres) to enter all in-kind gifts received into their assets register, which they submit as part of their monthly reports to the district. They must similarly include the particulars of all cash gifts and their uses in the financial reports. Current rules require the district to compile and report the cash information into a consolidated annex to its monthly financial statements submitted to the MINECOFIN. There is no requirement to process information on inkind resources. Failure to process and track in-kind resources contributed to the district being unaware of the loss of 36 of the 749 laptops donated to "Groupe Scolaire Bukomero by REB under One Laptop per Child Program (REB/OLPC)" until the audit discovered it. 49

## Reforms Underway

3.166 No reforms are evident here.

#### PI-24: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports

3.167 *PI-24* assesses the ability of the accounting system to produce quality reports on all aspects of budget execution. In-year budget reports provide information for monitoring and corrective decision-making and coves both commitment and payment expenditures. Reports must be regular, timely, available to the Ministry of Finance and the cabinet (for monitoring purposes) and MDAs for managing their affairs, and identifying new actions needed to "bring in" the budget. In-year reports include interim budget performance reports to the Legislature. The quality of in-year budget reporting determines the timeliness of final accounts and the ease of data verification, including bank reconciliations. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.25* below.

	Score Box 3. 25: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports									
Comments	Cur	rent Ass	essment (2015)		2010	Explanation				
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	2010 Score	of Change since 2010				
(i) Scope of reports in terms of coverage and compatibility with budget estimates	Monthly budget execution reports capture expenditure at the payment stage only (not also at commitment); comparison between	D	D. Comparison to the budget may not be possible across all main administrative headings.	The district government / monthly financial reports	Not ass	essed in 2010				

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> See 2013/2014 Audit Report, p. 62

4

	Score Box 3. 25: Qua	lity and	Timeliness of In-yes	ar Budget Repor	ts
	budget and outturns is possible only by economic categories, and not by administrative headings, as well				
(ii) Timeliness of issues of the reports	Budget execution reports issued as part of monthly financial reports issued not later than the middle of the next month. Real-time record keeping on the IFMIS system makes this possible.	A	A. Reports are prepared quarterly or more frequently, and issued within 4 weeks of end of period.	The district government / monthly financial reports	
(iii) Quality of information	There are no material concerns affecting accuracy of IFMIS-based monthly budget execution reports.	A	A. There are no material concerns regarding data accuracy.	The district government / monthly financial reports	
Score (Method M1	<u> </u>	D+			

## Rationale for the Score

- 3.168 Scope of reports in terms of coverage and compatibility with budget estimates the Finance unit of the district prepares monthly budget execution reports comparing budget and actual expenditure on a template produced by the MINECOFIN. The template requires comparison of actual payment (not commitment) with the budget on economic categories only. Comparison is with the originally approved budget from July to December and the revised budget from January to June. Reporting uses information generated from the IFMIS, which also holds information on administrative categories and commitment expenditure. PI-20 above shows that commitment is online through the IFMIS platform; PI-5 also shows that the general ledger on the IFMIS records budget execution along economic and administrative lines. It is possible therefore to reconfigure the budget execution template to show the original budget (always), commitment expenditure, and actual payment along administrative (and economic) lines, should the Ministry of Finance see the usefulness of such reporting in helping to "bring in" the budget. While administrative entities have access to that information through the IFMIS, periodic reporting of the information to the Ministry of Finance will focus attention on the role of administrative control in achieving budget targets.
- 3.169 *Timeliness of issues of the reports* Budget execution reports is part of the package of annexes attached to the monthly financial reports, which the district submits to the Ministry of Finance by the middle of the next month. Meeting this target is not difficult, because the IFMIS platform makes real-time record keeping possible. NBAs do not prepare budget execution reports, because they are non-budget agencies. The district is the lowest level budget entity.
- 3.170 *Quality of information* the quality of data for the report is good. Online, real-time recording on the IFMIS helps to ensure data accuracy. There are no material concerns affecting accuracy of IFMIS-based monthly budget execution reports

## Reforms Underway

3.171 No new reforms are evident here.

### PI-25: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements

3.172 This indicator assesses completeness, timeliness, and conformity of annual financial statements to generally accepted accounting standards. Completeness requires that financial statements of the central government, independent departments, and deconcentrated units. Timeliness indicates how well the accounting system is functioning and the quality of records maintained. Compliance with international standards promotes understandability and transparency in dealing with assets and liabilities. This indicator has three dimensions, as rated in *Score Box 3.26*.

	Score Box 3.26: Qual	ity and T	Timeliness of Annual 1	Financial Stateme	ents	
Comments	Cı	ırrent A	ssessment (2015)		2010	Explanation
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework	Information	Score	of Change
		Score	Requirement	Source	Score	since 2010
(i) Completeness of the financial statements	Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. The disclosure by way of notes, rather than full integration into the main accounts of the district is a major reason for the auditor general issuing a qualified audit report.	В	B. A consolidated government statement is prepared annually. They include, with few exceptions, full information on revenue, expenditure and financial assets/liabilities.  See also "Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments", pp. 28 -29	District administration / FY 2014 audit report	Not ass	essed in 2010
(ii) Timeliness of submission of the financial statements  (iii) Accounting	FY 2014 financial statements submitted to the Accountant General on July 31, 2014 (one month from fiscal year end) and for audit on September 30, 2014, three months from yearend.  The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible	A	A. The statement is submitted for external audit within 6 months of the end of the fiscal year.  A. IPSAS or corresponding national standards	District government / FY 2014 audit report		
standards used	with IPSAS reporting requirements		are applied for all statements.	Toport		
Score (Method M	[1)	B+				

## Rationale for the Score

## Completeness of the financial statements

3.173 The district prepares annual financial statements covering the main activities of the district and including information on subsidiary entities or non-budget agencies in an annex. The district consistently uses the format / template provided by the Ministry of Finance. The financial statements itself comprise three main sections: the statements, notes to the financial statements, and important disclosures.<sup>50</sup> The statements are three, i.e., statement of revenues and expenditure, statement of financial assets and liabilities, and cash flow statement. The notes show details of 23 items relevant to the financial position of the district, and include information on accounts payable, accounts receivables.<sup>51</sup> Items shown as disclosures include these four (i) statement of contingent liabilities, (ii) statement of investments, (iii) undrawn loan and grant balances, and (iv) disclosure on subsidiary entities financial results.

#### Timeliness of submission of the financial statements –

3.174 Budget entities must submit their financial statements to the Ministry of Finance for comments by July 31 each year for review. The entity incorporates observations of the Ministry before submitting the revised financial statements to the auditor general. In line with this, the district submitted FY 2014 financial statements to the Accountant General on July 31, 2014 and for audit on September 30, 2014, three months from yearend.

#### Accounting standards used

3.175 The district prepares financial statements based on IPSAS cash basis, but modified to allow disclosure of some information considered key by the GoR. These include accounts payable and receivable. The last three years' financial statements (FY 2011/2012, 2012/2013, and 2013/2014) have consistently used the same format.

#### Reforms Underway

3.176 No new reforms are evident here.

## 3.6 External Scrutiny and Audit

3.177 These indicators assess the quality of external oversight of the budget process by bodies unconnected with its preparation, implementation, recording, and reporting, e.g., the Legislature and the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI). Audit scrutinizes the final accounts and internal

<sup>50</sup> The financial statements are a component of the financial report, which also include budget execution report, progress report on follow up to auditor general's findings, and compliance checklist for budget agencies.
<sup>51</sup> Notes to the financial statements use these headings (i) tax revenue,(ii) fees, fines, penalties and licenses, (iii) transfer from central treasury, (iv) grants, (v) capital receipts, (vi) proceeds from borrowings, (vii) other revenue, (viii) compensation of employees, (ix) use of goods and service, (x) transfers to reporting entities, (xi) grants and other transfer payments, (xii) social assistance, (xiii) finance cost, (xiv) other expenses, (xv) capital expenditures, (xvi) loan repayments, (xvii) cash at bank, (xviii) cash in hand, (xix) accounts receivables, (xx) account payables, (xxi) accumulated surplus (deficit) from previous year, (xxii) prior Year Adjustments

controls against internationally accepted principles and standards and makes recommendations for improvement to the Legislature to rule on. The Legislature also reviews and approves the executive budget proposal, also examines audit findings and recommendations, and makes rulings for the executive to enforce.

## PI-26: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit

3.178 This indicator assesses the quality of external audit reports, i.e., its scope, mandate, standards and procedures, and independence (political, administrative, financial, and emotional independence), and the extent of follow up of its findings. *Score Box 3.27* summarizes the assessment.

	Score Box 3. 27: 5	Scope, No	uture, and Follow-Up of	External Audit		
Comments		Current .	Assessment (2015)		2010	Explanation
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework	Information	Score	of Change
		BCOIC	Requirement	Source	Score	since 2010
(i) Scope/nature of audit performed (including adherence to auditing standards)	Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance audit, and accords with international	A	A. All entities of central government are audited annually covering revenue, expenditure and assets/liabilities. A full range of financial audits and some aspects of performance audit are performed and generally adhere to auditing standards, focusing on significant and systemic issues.			
(ii) Timeliness of submission of audit reports to legislature	standards.  The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district council on 05, June, 2015, i.e., approximately eight months after receiving the financial statements  Ruhango District	В	B. Audit reports are submitted to legislature within 8 months of end of period covered and in the case of financial statements from their receipt by the auditor.		Not ass	essed in 2010
(iii) Evidence of follow-up on audit recommendations	has a history of high degree of follow up on audit findings, 71% in 2013/14 (p. 67 of audit report), 88.3% in 2012/13 (audit report, p. 44), and 84% in 2011/2012 (audit report p.	A	A. There is clear evidence of effective and timely follow up.	Audit reports for FY 2012, 2013, & 2014		

	Score Box 3. 27: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit							
	38/39). The decline							
	in 2014 was due to							
	two cases relating							
	to NBAs beyond							
	the district's							
	control.							
Score (Method M1)		A						

## Rationale for the Score

3.179 Background: Dimensions (i) and (ii) are not applicable to district, because external audit is not a function of district governments, but that of the Central Government. The OBL<sup>52</sup> and the Decentralization Law<sup>53</sup> define the role of district administrations in external audit. The OBL requires the chief budget manager "to provide any other information as ... required by the Ministry and the Office of the Auditor General of State Finances" and to "implement the audit recommendations of the Ministry and Auditor General of State Finances". The Decentralization Law defines the duties of district councils to include, "to monitor the implementation of recommendations contained in the report of the Auditor General of State Finance". Thus, the responsibility of districts is only to implement audit findings, making only dimension (iii) of this indicator relevant.

3.180 Article 183 of the Constitution of the Republic of Rwanda 2003 establishes the Office of the Auditor General of State Finances as "an independent **national** institution responsible for the audit of state finances ... vested with legal personality ... financial and administrative autonomy". The article defines the responsibilities of the Office to include the following:

- "auditing objectively whether revenues and expenditures of the State as well as local government organs, public enterprises and parastatal organizations, privatized state enterprises, joint enterprises in which the State is participating and government project were in accordance with the laws and regulations in force and in conformity with the prescribed justifications
- auditing the finances of the institutions referred to above and particularly verifying whether the expenditures were in conformity with the law and sound management and whether they were necessary
- carrying out all audits of accounts, management, portfolio and strategies which were applied in institutions mentioned above".

3.181 The article further provides that "no person shall be permitted to interfere in the functioning of the Office or to give instructions to its personnel or to cause them to change their methods of work"

3.182 Audit is therefore, a central government (CG) function, not district function. It is, at best, a deconcentrated function of the CG, better assessed at the CG level (as part of the CG PEFA taking place simultaneously with this exercise), rather than the district. This reasoning is in line with the provisions of the *Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments*. The Guidelines provide (page 5)

<sup>53</sup> Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, **Law Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013**, Art. 125, para. 5

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Organic Law on State finances and property, Law Nº12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Art. 19, paras. 9 - 10

"To date, PEFA assessments have been carried out for SN governments that have some degree of decentralization, which clearly requires some measure of fiscal decentralization. This is distinct from deconcentration, which is a transfer of responsibilities, powers and resources from the national government (ministries and agencies) to field offices at the local and regional level, thereby becoming closer to the citizens while remaining a part of the national government system.

Deconcentrated units (administrations déconcentrées) should therefore be covered by a national government assessment." The analysis has added this emphasis.

3.183 However, the revised draft has proceeded to assess dimensions (i) and (ii) following comments by the PEFA Secretariat, and subsequent pressure by the GoR, based on the comments.

## Dimension (i): Scope/nature of audit performed (including adherence to auditing standards)

- 3.184 This assessment presents evidence to address the key questions in the Fieldguide as follows
- 3.185 What legislation regulates external audit (including organization of SAI)? external audit is a constitutional function in Rwanda, as stated above. The Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) is the Office of the Auditor General for State Finance. The office audits both CG and in LG entities. The objective of the audit function in districts is as usually summarized in annual audit reports, i.e., to ascertain that
  - the district has kept proper books of account and the financial statements prepared therefrom give a true and fair view of the state of the financial affairs of the district for the financial year and of its receipts and expenditure for the year then ended and comply with existing laws and regulations
  - the district observed controls put in place to safeguard the receipt, custody and proper use of public funds and the laws and regulations in force
  - The expenditure incurred was necessary and in conformity with the laws and regulations in force and sound management, and
  - The district acquired and utilized human, material and financial resources economically, efficiently and effectively<sup>54</sup>
- 3.186 What % of total expenditure of central government was achieved in audit coverage for last FY audited (50% or less, over 50%, over 75% or 100%)? the 2013/2014 audit covered 100 percent of expenditures of the district headquarters. This percentage "refers to the amount of expenditure of the entities covered by annual audit activities, not the sample of transactions selected by the auditors for examination within those entities". <sup>55</sup>
- 3.187 Do audit activities cover PEs & AGAs? A special relationship exists between districts and its subsidiary entities or non-budget agencies (NBAs), as explained in Chapter 2 of the Consolidated PEFA report and highlighted in PIs 7, 8, 9, 20, 21, and 24 of this report. These NBAs are neither PEs nor strictly AGAs; however, districts are responsible for monitoring them and ensuring that they conform to financial regulations. The audit function covers them, although

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> See Ruhango District Audit Report for The Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> See the Fieldguide. p. 148

only a limited sample basis, since they are many and will require much time and financial resources to audit in detail (see PI-7 for the composition districts' NBAs).

- 3.188 What is nature of external audit performed (audits of transactions or audits of systems)? the 2013/2014 audit comprised both transactions and systems audit. The systems audit comprised an early review of the internal control system (including internal audit) and procurement processes to help inform the audit procedures. The transactions audit aspect carried out a test examination of evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The audit also assessed the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluated the presentation of financial statements. The 2013/2014 audit report includes findings on all these elements.
- 3.189 Are performance audits performed in addition to financial audits? The 2013/2014 audit also involved some performance and value for money audit, although only on a limited basis. For instance, the report includes a section on "Results from Physical Verification"<sup>56</sup>, which reviewed the following cases
  - Kitchen build not yet in use at Mwendo Health centre
  - Delays in execution of the contract related to electrification of Kinihira Sector in Ruhango district
  - No progress on EWSA contract for the extension of water works to Muhororo and Mahembe cells, Byimana sector to provide clean drinking water
  - Delays in recovery of loans from financial services beneficiaries
  - Idle tractors
  - Weakness noted in the implementation of the "biogas programme"
- 3.190 The audit discussed the risks that these situations pose, and how they constitute inefficient use of public resources.
- 3.191 To what extent do audit activities adhere to auditing standards? The audit function enjoys a high degree of independence at the district level. First, audit is a CG function, which district administrations do not control. Appointment, remuneration, and discipline of auditors are not LG responsibilities, but that of the CG. Second, the SAI reports management's findings to the Parliament at the CG level, as required by law, although it also sends a copy of its report to the district as the auditee. Third, audit adopts international standards on auditing, especially the International Standards of Supreme Audit Institutions (ISSAI) issued by the International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (INTOSAI) and standards issued by the African Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (AFROSAI), to which the SAI has belonged since 2004. These standards require compliance with ethical principles in the planning and conduct of the audit. The SAI operationalized its internal Code of Ethics in 2007, in line with these standards. The appropriate score for this dimension is A.

<u>Timeliness of submission of audit reports to legislature</u>

\_

 $<sup>^{56}</sup>$  See 2013/2014 audit report, *pp.* 49 – 55

3.192 Evidence from the Office of the Auditor General shows that it submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the District on June 05, 2015.<sup>57</sup> This was more than six months after receipt of the financial statements for audit on September 30, 2014. The score is, "B".

## Evidence of follow-up on audit recommendations

3.193 Ruhango District has a history of high degree of follow up on audit findings, 71% in 2013/14, 88.3% in 2012/13, and 84% in 2011/2012.<sup>58</sup> Two cases relating to NBAs beyond the district's control contributed to the decline in performance in 2013/14. The first is the inability of the district to recover all 36 computers stolen from a school Groupe Scolaire Bukomero, as recommended by the preceding year's audit report. The computers were part of 749 computers donated by Rwanda Education Board (REB) under the One Laptop per Child Program (REB/OLPC). The district could only recover six, but reported the loss to the police for investigation. The second relates to observations in the District's Pharmacy of 'differences between the quantity of some drugs as per monthly stock reports and the quantities per stock cards as at 30 June 2013" and the recommendation that, "Monthly stock reports should be supported by the balances of stock cards". The district response that, "Actually, district pharmacy did not prepare monthly stock report and it was difficult to confirm this issue in the current year under audit" did not satisfy the auditor general, who appears to insist on retroactive correction of the error. Further evidence of follow up of audit reports is that monthly financial statements include an annex on, "Progress on Follow up of Auditor General's Recommendations. The report follows a definite format.

## Reforms Underway

3.194 No new audit reforms affecting the district is evident.

#### PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law

3.195 PI-27 assesses the thoroughness and rigour involved in the legislature's approval of the Appropriation Bill. Accountability and transparency of government requires a rigorous and clear process in scrutinizing and approving the budget. *Score Box 3.28* rates the four dimensions of the indicator: (i) scope of the Legislature's scrutiny, (ii) the internal legislative procedures, (iii) time allowed for that process, and (iv) rules for in-year budget amendments and the level of adherence to them.

Score Box 3.28: Legislative Scrutiny of the Annual Budget Law								
	Cui	rent As	sessment (2015)		2010	Explanation		
Dimensions	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010		
(i) Scope of Legislatures Scrutiny	The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change fiscal policy decisions	С	C. The legislature's review covers details of expenditure and	District administration / MINECOFIN / OBL 2013	Not ass	esses in 2010		

 $<sup>^{57}</sup>$  See transmittal memo No. 276/06/15/DEPA/OAG, dd 30 02 June 2015, title, re: Final Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> See pp. 67 of FY 12 audit report, 44 of FY 13 audit report, and 38-39 of FY 14 audit report

	Score Box 3.28: Leg	islative	Scrutiny of the An	nual Budget Law
	already made the CG, which finances nearly 90% of the budget		revenue, but only at a stage where detailed proposals have been finalized.	
(ii) to which Legislature's procedures are well-established and respected	Simple procedures for review exist, requiring the economic committee of the DC to review details of proposals and present to the DC for approval. Presentation to the DC is by PPT presentation and approval does not involve serious debate and is usually a formality. The EC usually holds series of sessions with staff to review the proposals. However, the retreat for 2015/16 budget held on Feb. 19 – 21, 2015 and it involved the entire DC.	В	B. Simple procedures exist for the legislature's budget review and are respected.	District administration
(iii) Adequacy of time for the Legislature to provide response to budget proposals, both to detailed estimates, and where applicable, for proposals on macro fiscal aggregates earlier in the budget cycle (time allowed in practice for all stages combined)	Review of the budget begins after receipt of the first budget call circular, with a retreat organized for the economic committee of the DC. The retreat for 2015/16 budget held on Feb. 19 – 21, 2015 and it involved the entire DC, four months before the approval of the proposals on June 30, 2015.	A	A. The legislature has at least two months to review the budget proposals.	District administration
(iv) Rules for in- year amendments to the budget without ex-ante approval by the Legislature	The OBL 2013 and relevant regulations set out clear rules for inyear budget amendments. Arts. 48, 49 of the OBL permit the CBM to do up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) during budget execution, but	A	A. Clear rules exist for in-year budget amendments by the executive, set strict limits on extent and nature of amendments and are consistently respected.	Legislations supplied by the MINECOFIN / the District administration district accounts

Score Box 3.28: Leg	Score Box 3.28: Legislative Scrutiny of the Annual Budget Law				
prohibits reallocation					
economic categories					
without authorization					
of the Minister of the					
Finance and the					
Parliament, as the case					
may be.					
Score (Method M1)	C+				

Rationale for the Score

## Scope of Legislatures Scrutiny

3.196 The District Council reviews and adopts the budget of the district in accordance with extant legal provisions; however, its review has a limited scope. *Articles 5* of OBL and *125(3)* of the Decentralization Law<sup>59</sup> require the District Council to adopt the budget of the District. *Article 11* emphasizes that only the District Council may adopt the budget of the district, but before doing so, "members of the Decentralized Entity Council shall consider and provide comments on the Budget Framework Paper" (BFP). However, the DC only provides comments to the cabinet, as other decentralized entities and the Chamber of Deputies do as well. It does not approve the Budget Framework Paper (BFP). The Minister of Finance prepares the BFP for the cabinet to approve (*Art. 32, OBL*). The BFP sets the tone of the MTEF and the budget. The law requires that expenditure estimates of the district be "in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State" in the BFP (*Article 36 of the OBL*). In reality therefore, the district does not make fiscal policies and forecasts; the GoR does so in the BFP for the entire country. The District Council therefore, cannot approve fiscal policy, but only ensures that the district's budgets align with it.

### Extent to which Legislature's procedures are well established and respected

3.197 The district follows well established procedures in adopting the budget. The procedure incudes inviting members of the executive committee and other staff of the district to explain budget provisions. This is an established tradition, based on the legal provisions. *Art. 11* of the OBL provides that, "The Council of the decentralized entity shall have the authority to require members of the Executive Committee and chief budget manager to appear before it and explain policies, programs and utilization of the budget of the concerned decentralized entity". The Economic Commission of the District Council reviews the budget in details and reports to the District Council, using a PowerPoint (PPT) presentation. Usually, the Commission reviews the draft budget in a series of meetings with staff of the District. However, for the 2015/2016 budget, the district organized a three-day (February 19 - 21) joint retreat for the Council members and relevant district personnel.

Adequacy of time for the Legislature to provide response to budget proposals

 $<sup>^{59}</sup>$  Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Established under Art 46 of **Law Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013** on Decentralization

3.198 The review of the draft budget begins after receipt of the first budget call circular, with a retreat organized for the economic committee of the DC. The retreat for 2015/16 budget held on Feb. 19 – 21, 2015 and it involved the entire DC, four months to the commencement of the approval of the proposals on June 30, 2015.

#### Rules for in-year amendments to the budget

3.199 Rules for in-year amendment to the budget are clear, set out in the OBL and relevant regulations. *Arts.* 46 and 49 of the OBL permit the CBM to reallocate up to 20 percent of the budget of one program (administrative units) to another programme during budget execution. However, the articles expressly prohibit reallocation in excess of 20 percent or from one economic category to another without express approval. Reallocation from employee costs (salaries) to another category requires parliamentary (Chamber of Deputies) approval and reallocation between recurrent and development expenditures or between programmes requires the approval of the Minister of Finance. Review of the District's records did not reveal any violation of these rules. Commitment controls on the IFMIS also help to secure observance of the rules.

#### Reforms under Way

3.200

### PI-28: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports

3.201 PI-28 assesses the extent of the legislature's scrutiny of audit reports. Usually, a dedicated legislative committee (the Public Accounts Committee, PAC) examines external audit reports and questions responsible parties over irregular audit findings. The examination covers both government entities directly audited by the SAI, and AGAs audited by other auditors. The committee makes recommendations to the full House for approval as resolutions for the executive to implement. The House must allocate adequate financial and technical resources to facilitate the work of this committee. *Score Box 3.29* set out the states performance on the three dimensions of this indicator.

	Score Box 3.29: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports							
Comments	Cı	urrent A	ssessment (2015)		2010	Explanation		
	Evidence Used	Score	Framework Requirement	Information Source	Score	of Change since 2010		
(i) Timeliness of examination of audit reports by the Legislature (for reports received within the last three years)	The District Council completes examination of audit reports within three months of its receipt from the AC. The district of not in not in arrears of review of audit report.	A	A. Scrutiny of audit reports is usually completed by the legislature within 3 months from receipt of the reports.	District Administration	Not ass	essed in 2010		

	Score Box 3.29: Lo	egislativ	e Scrutiny of Externa	l Audit Reports	
(ii) Extent of hearings on key findings undertaken by the Legislature	The AC holds hearings and invites indicted persons as necessary before making recommendations to the DC.	A	A. In-depth hearings on key findings take place consistently with responsible officers from all or most audited entities, which receive a qualified or adverse audit opinion.		
(iii) Issuance of recommended actions by the Legislature and implementation by the executive	The DC issues recommendations and there are multiple layers of follow up. The executive committee follows up with indicted persons, requiring and agreeing necessary action. The AC conducts field visits to monitor implementation. Monthly PFM meetings also follows up on implementation. Finally, the monthly financial statements report on progress of implementation.	A	A. The legislature usually issues recommendations on action to be implemented by the executive, and evidence exists that they are generally implemented.		
Score (Method M1)	)	A			

Rationale for the Score

#### Timeliness of examination of audit reports by the Legislature

3.202 The parliamentary Public Accounts Committee (PAC) reviews audit findings, hold public hearings, invites indicted persons, and makes recommendations. However, these hearings are of necessity, on a representative basis, given the impracticality of holding hearings on the findings of all 30 districts, for instance, in addition to the numerous other public entities. The Ruhango District has parallel arrangements for reviewing audit findings, which begins with receipt of the audit report. Procedurally, the auditor general submits the audit report to the mayor of the district, both the elected political head of the district and a member of the District Council. The mayor promptly submits the report to the audit committee (AC) of the District. The mayor also places the report before the executive committee (EC) of the district under the mayor's headship and which includes the two deputy mayors and the executive secretary. The AC reviews the findings of the report and presents its findings to the DC. Both the AC and the DC complete their hearings and issue formal recommendations within three months of the receipt of the audit report.

3.203 The DC usually completes examination and issues recommendations on audit findings before the submission of the financial statements to the Ministry Finance and Economic Planning

by July 31. This is so, because the financial statements must include a DC-approved report on the treatment of the preceding year's audit findings.

## Extent of hearings on key findings undertaken by the Legislature

3.204 The AC invites indicted persons to appear before it, as necessary, during its hearings. The executive committee follows up by inviting indicted persons upon receipt of the DC's decision (and PAC's, if any), highlighting the recommendations and requiring implementation. In addition, the monthly PFM meetings discuss the audit report, the DC's recommendations, and modalities for implementation.

## Issuance of recommended actions by the Legislature and implementation by the executive

3.205 The DC issues recommendations. The PAC may also issue recommendations. The district's management implements these recommendations and follows up on progress. The monthly PFM meetings at the district level monitors progress on implementation of audit findings and the recommendations of the DC. In addition, monthly financial statements include a section on "Progress on Follow-up of Auditor General's Recommendations". The section follows a prescribed format, showing the reference number of the OAG report, issues/observations of the auditor general, management comments, focal person to resolve the issue, and status (resolved/not resolved), timeframe for resolution. The format also includes a percentage summary of issues resolved and not resolved. Further, members of the AC conduct field visits to follow up on the implementation of audit findings. Subsequent DC meetings receive reports from the AC on the status of implementation. Ruhango District has a history of high degree of follow up on audit findings, 71% in 2013/14, 88.3% in 2012/13, and 84% in 2011/2012.<sup>61</sup>

#### 3.7 Donor Practices

3.206 The three indicators in this set assess the impact of donor practices on country PFM system. The indicators deal with both direct budget (D-1) and project (D-2) support, and use of national procedures by donors (D-3).

### **D-1: Predictability of Direct Budget Support**

3.207 D-1 assesses the predictability of flow and timing of direct budget support. Direct budget support is an important source of revenue for many aid dependent countries. Predictability is therefore as important for fiscal management as predictability of other revenues is. Poor predictability can transmit shocks into the revenue performance and shortfalls may affect ability to implement the budget as planned. Delays in in-year distribution of aid flows also have similar serious implications. *Score Box 3.30* assesses the two dimensions of this indicator.

	Score Box 3. 30: Predictability of Direct Budget Support							
	Dimension	Score	Comments	Information Source				
(i)	Annual deviation of actual budget support from the forecast	Not						

 $<sup>^{61}</sup>$  See pp. 67 of FY 12 audit report, 44 of FY 13 audit report, and 38-39 of FY 14 audit report

79

	provided by the donor agencies at least six weeks prior to the	assessed	
	Government submitting its budget proposals to the Legislature (or		
	equivalent body for approval)		
(ii)	In-year timeliness of donor disbursements (compliance with		
(11)	aggregate quarterly estimates)		
Scor	re (Method M1)		

## Rationale for the score

3.19 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

# D-2: Financial Information provided by donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and Program Aid

3.208 Predictability is also important in project/program-tied aids because it affects implementation specific budget lines or items. The ability of the government to budget the resources and report actual disbursement and use of funds may depend on the extent of its involvement in planning and management of resources. Limited government involvement may create difficulties in budgeting and reporting. The less involved the government is, the greater the responsibility of the donor to provide necessary information for budgeting and reporting. For cash aids, disbursement may be through a separate bank account or as extra-budgetary funds. The government (through the spending units and the Treasury, perhaps) should be able to budget and report on cash received through such assistance. However, the government totally depends on donors for information on in-kind assistance. Whether assistance is in cash or kind, donor reports are vital for reconciliation between donor disbursement records and government project accounts. This indicator assesses the completeness and timeliness of budget estimates on project support by donors. It also assesses the frequency and coverage of reporting by donors on actual funds flow. *Score Box 3.31* assesses the two dimensions of this indicator.

Se	Score Box 3. 31: Financial Information provided by Donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and										
Program Aid											
	Dimension	Score	Comments	Information							
	Dimension			Source							
(i)	Completeness and timeliness of budget estimates by donors										
(i)	for project support	Not									
(ii)	Frequency and coverage of reporting by donors on actual	assessed									
(11)	flows for project support.										
Scor	e (Method M1)										

### Rationale for the Score

3.20 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project

support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

#### D-3: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures

3.209 This indicator assesses the extent to which donor agencies rely on domestic procedures to manage their assistance programmes. Some general national or domestic legislation and regulations establish procedures for the management of funds. Implementation of these procedures is usually through mainstream line management structures and functions of Government. Some donors do not trust existing domestic structures and arrangements. Consequently, they establish parallel structures to manage their assistance. This diverts capacity away from managing the state system and becomes worse when different donors require different management arrangements. Use of national/domestic structures help focus efforts on strengthening and complying with the national procedures, including for domestic operations.

Score Box 3. 32: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures										
	Dimension	Score	Comments	Information Source						
(i)	Overall proportion of aid funds to central Government managed through national/district procedures	Not								
Sco	re (Method M1)	assessed								

## Rational for the Score

3.21 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

### **Section 4: Government Reform Processes**

- 4.1 The section deals with issues that cut across all districts and that have no particular significance to this or any other district. Public financial management reforms in decentralized entities are generic in nature, uniformly cutting across all districts, and deigned and supervised by CG agencies, e.g., the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning (MINECOFIN), the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA), the Rwanda Public Procurement Authority (RPPA), and the Ministry of Labour (MIFOTRA). The GoR's vigorous decentralization policy anchors these reforms.
- 4.2 The Government of Rwanda has implemented a policy of political decentralization since the early 2000s. The programme involved devolution and delegation of political, administrative, and service delivery powers to centres as close to the population as possible. The reforms have since extended to public financial management with the aim of modernizing and strengthening institutions of financial accountability. Thus, for instance, the GoR Public Financial Management Reform Strategy (PFMRS) 2008 2012 anchored by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning includes elements that decentralize certain powers including in revenue collection, public procurement, and financial reporting. These elements uniformly cut across all decentralized entities. Districts do not design or implement their own PFM reforms, independent of the Ministry or of other decentralized entities.
- 4.3 It is therefore more appropriate therefore, to discuss the government (GoR) reform process generically in the Consolidated Report, rather than in any one specific district's report.

# Appendixes

**Appendix 1: Ruhango District PEFA PFM Performance, 2014 Indicators Summary** 

	2015 Assessment								
Indicator		Dimension Ratings i ii iii iv			Overall Indicator Scoring	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used			
			I	HLG-	1 Predictability	of Transfers from Higher Level Government			
HLG-1. Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level Government	В	С	A		C+	HLG transfers fell short of the estimate by more than 10 percent only in FY 2013, the variances were 3.9% in FY12, 18.9% percent in FY13, and 9.5% in FY14. Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded deviation in total transfers by more than 10% in only FY13 Disbursement does not experience delay; districts access transfers through the IFMIS in accordance with a quarterly cash / disbursement plan made by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and locked on the IFMIS.			
	•		•		A. PFM O	utturns: Credibility of the Budget			
Aggregate expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget	В				В	Expenditure deviation was higher than 10% only in FY 2013, 7.4% in 2011/2012, 16.8% in 2012/2013, and 8.1% in 2013/2014.			
2. Composition of expenditure out- turn compared to original approved budget	С	A			C+	Composition variance was more than 10% in all of the three years, but less than 15% in two years. The district provides for miscellaneous under each administrative head, rather than as a block unallocated vote.			
Aggregate revenue out-turn compared to original approved budget	D				D	Own revenue was 105.4%, 151.6%, and 74.2% of budgeted revenues in FY 2012, FY 2013, and FY 2014 respectively.			
4. Stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears	A	A			A	Accounts payable was 0.2% of aggregate expenditure in FY 2014, an increase of 18.6 percent over the preceding year's level. Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the beginning of the new fiscal year.			
	B. Key Cross-cutting Issues: Comprehensiveness and Transparency								
5. Classification of the budget	A				A	Budget classification uses administrative, economic, and functional categories; the program category fits into functional classification at the sub functional level. The general ledger records budget execution on the IFMIS using the same categories in formulation, but reporting is by economic category.			
6. Comprehensiveness of information included in the budget	С				C	Only one of applicable four items provided to the District Council.			
7. Extent of unreported government operations	A	NA			A	Financial reports disclose all fiscal information of the district's government and donor cash contributions in the main accounts and key fiscal information on the 184 subsidiary entities in the notes. Information disclosed on subsidiary entities include the following: opening balance, transfer from the District, other revenue, expenses, fund balance at the end of the period, bank balances, cash balance, accounts receivables, accounts payables, fund balance. Cash contributions by donors			

	2015 Assessment							
Indicator		ension	n Ratii	ngs	Overall Indicator	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used		
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring			
						anointed to RwF 29,020,580 and RwF 14,895,489 in FY 14 and FY 13 respectively. However, it is the duty of the CG, not the district to report on these loans, since these receipts is to the CG, not districts (per the PEFA Secretariat).		
8. Transparency of intergovernmental fiscal relations	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA – this indicator is not applicable, since sectors are not autonomous entities of the district		
9. Oversight of aggregate fiscal risk from other public sector entities	С	NA			C	Most NBAs submit financial reports to the District on a monthly basis, and the Director of Finance consolidates overall fiscal risk in the District's annual financial statement. The number of NBAs (184) pose serious challenge to effective fiscal monitoring; internal and external audit are on a limited sample basis of necessity and proper scrutiny of their monthly financial reports is currently impractical.		
10. Public access to key fiscal information	В				В	Six out of eight applicable elements are accessible to the public, through various means, including website and noticeboards: budget execution reports, annual financial statements, audit reports, contract awards, user charges and fees, and service delivery information.		
			I			C. Budget Cycle		
					C (i	). Policy-Based Budgeting)		
11. Orderliness and participation in the annual budget process	A	A	A		A	Districts do not prepare independent budget calendars and call circulars, but rather apply those issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do. The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including districts. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings. Budget approved before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, i.e., June 29, 2015 for FY 2016 budget, June 30, 2014 for FY 2015, and June 27, 2013 for FY 2014		
12. Multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting	A	NA	В	D	В	The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The forecasts are the basis of ceilings to CG ministries, which use them to prepare more detailed expenditure forecasts that include earmarked transfers to districts. The DDP, 2013 – 2018 provides costs for development projects (but not the recurrent cost component) for all sectors, linked with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018) link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities.		
C (ii). Predictability and Control in Budget Execution								
13. Transparency of taxpayer obligations and liabilities	NA	A	NA		A	Tax legislation is the responsibility of the CG, which also makes procedures for their collection, and from FY2014, collects them on behalf of district governments. Prior to this takeover, the appeal process was not independent, as it required recourse to the same assessment authority and to the court. However, the district government publicizes the taxes and procedures through a variety of means: website, public noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, meetings and seminars in localities, and a helpdesk.		
14. Effectiveness of measures for taxpayer registration and tax assessment	NA	NA	NA		NA	This indicator is not applicable in its entirety with the takeover of tax registration and collection responsibilities by the RRA in FY 15.		

	2015 Assessment								
Indicator		ensior	n Ratii	ngs	Overall Indicator	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used			
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring				
15. Effectiveness in collection of tax payments	D	NA	D		D	Collection rate of arrears in FY2014 was 2.2%. The district collected only 1,656,685.00 RwF, of the RwF 76,090,185.00 tax arrears owing as at 1 July 2013, leaving a balance of RwF 74,433,500.00 as at 30 June 2014. The district does not reconcile tax assessment with collections.			
16. Predictability in the availability of funds commitment of expenditures	NR	NA	A		NR	District prepares expenditure (cash disbursement) plans for both own revenues and CG transferred revenues and cash inflows only for own revenues (2.6% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary evidence for review. The district does not provide commitment authorization information on CG funded projects to districts, because the district is the budget entity responsible its implementation; it also does not provide commitment information on own revenues, but sectors are able to calculate their monthly expectations from the district. The district does not exercise the power in s. 48 f the OBL to do up to 20% reallocation between one program to another during budget execution, preferring to revise both own and given budgets transparently in December following the same procedure used in preparing the original budget.			
17. Recording and management of cash balances, debt, and guarantees	NA	С	С		C	Debt comprise only accounts payables, incurred in routine course of business; the district does not borrow. The finance unit of the districts maintains good record of these payables. the monthly financial statements consolidate bank balances of the district's 6 main expenditure accounts at the BNR, and the bank balances of its NBAs separately, by category and showing a grand total (of NBA bank balances). The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does and must also approve district's borrowings (Arts 50 – 54); the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment.			
18. Effectiveness of payroll controls	A	A	В	D	D+	Personnel records and the payroll are the same, creating potential integrity issues. Changes to personnel records and the payroll happen simultaneously, occasioning no delays, because the two are the same. The executive committee approves changes to personnel records and the payroll and the mayor communicates the authorization to HR to effect. A system of periodic ex post review of the payroll is in place and involves the Ombudsman, MIFOTRA, the Province, internal audit, and the auditor general. No recent payroll audit has taken place.			
19. Transparency, competition, and complaints mechanisms in procurement	В	A	A	A	A	The PPA is a CG Law applicable to the district; the law meets 4 out of the 6 required provisions. The May 2015 and the 2013/14 Procurement Reports provided show that all contracts were by open competitive bidding. The district posts procurement plans, bidding opportunities, and contract awards (as part of procurement reports) on its website, <a href="www.ruhango.gov.rw">www.ruhango.gov.rw</a> ; the district has not had any case of procurement complaint. It also publishes procurement plans and bidding opportunities in newspapers and the RPPA website, <a href="www.rppa.gov.rw">www.rppa.gov.rw</a> . Although the district has not had any complaint, it has set up a 5-member independent panel in line with Ministerial Guidelines, comprising the President of the PSF, a commercial bank manager, a Rev. Father representing civil society, and two public officials.			
20. Effectiveness in internal controls for non-salary expenditure	A	С	В		C+	The approved expenditure plans limit commitment to both budget and cash availability; commitment is on line on the CG controlled IFMIS; district officials cannot override it. Rules and procedures on authorization, approvals, delineation, verification, access and custody of resources, etc. are comprehensive, but capacity issues and the large number of NBAs compromise their effectiveness. Compliance with processing and recording rules is high; however, the 2013/14 audit			

	2015 Assessment							
Indicator	Dimension Ratings			ngs	Overall Indicator	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used		
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring			
						report notes a number of compliance weaknesses in insuring moveable assets, obtaining land title deed, updating the fixed asset register, monthly or quarterly IA review of financial statements, fewer audit committee meetings than stipulated in the law, etc. Capacity shortages in the district account for some of these lapses.		
21. Effectiveness of internal audit	С	В	A		C+	Internal audit focuses about 70% of audit time on systemic issues, but capacity shortages limit its effectiveness. The district has only 2 internal auditors to cover the district headquarters and 184 NBAs. This results in acute sampling, which leaves some important work undone, e.g., review of financial statements as required by law (see 2013/14 audit report, p. 63). Monthly IA submitted to EC; consolidate quarterly reports sent to the DC with copies to MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province. The auditor general receives copy on request. Latest report available at time of assessment is for second quarter 2013/14; third quarter report not done due the drafting of internal auditors into a special assignment by the MINECOFIN & MINISANTE, thereby affecting regularity of IA reporting. Management takes prompt action on IA reports. The auditee has 15 days to respond to the findings of the draft audit report before finalization. The executive committee (EC) invites indicted persons to explain at District PFM meetings. The DC also invites indicted persons and refers unresolved issues to the EC for follow up and action, usually within one month. IA findings sometimes referred to the police for prosecution, e.g., IA discovery of loss of RwF 100 million in Mbuye sector in 2012/13.		
			1		C (iii). Acc	ounting, Recording, and Reporting		
22. Timeliness and regularity of accounts reconciliation	В	NA			В	Reconciliations of the 7 district bank accounts takes place monthly before the middle of the next month, but reconciliation of internally generated revenue accounts is not detailed; NBAs also reconcile their bank accounts, which they send to district for inclusion in the monthly financial statements submitted to the district by the 15 <sup>th</sup> . The district does not use suspense accounts or make advances.		
23. Availability of information on resources received by service delivery units	D				D	No comprehensive data collection on resources available to primary schools and health centres from all sources has taken place in the last three years. The financial system concentrates on reporting information on government allocations. For example, there is no effort to collect information on parents –teachers' association (PTA) collections, even though the information is readily available.		
24. Quality and timeliness of in- year budget reports	D	A	A		D+	Monthly budget execution reports capture expenditure at the payment stage only and comparison between budget and outturns is possible only by economic categories. Monthly budget execution reports are part of the financial reports issued by the middle of the next month. There are no material concerns affecting accuracy of the IFMIS-based budget execution reports.		
25. Quality and timeliness of annual financial statements	В	A	A		В+	Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. The disclosure by way of notes, rather than full integration into the main accounts of the district is a major reason for the auditor general issuing a qualified audit report. FY 2014 financial statements submitted to the Accountant General on July 31, 2014 (one month from fiscal year end) and for audit on September 30, 2014, three months from yearend. The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible with IPSAS reporting requirements		

	2015 Assessment						
Indicator	<b>Dimension Ratings</b>			ngs	Overall Indicator	Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used	
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
					C(vi	). External Scrutiny & Audit	
26. Scope, nature, and follow-up of external audit	A	В	A		A	Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance audit, and accords with international standards. The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district council on 05, June, 2015, i.e., approximately eight months after receiving the financial statements. The district has a high degree of follow up on audit findings, 71& in 2013/14, 88.3% in 2012/13, and 84% in 2011/12. The reduced performance in 2013/14 was largely due to two cases in NBAs, which the district can practically do little about retroactively, i.e., recovery of stolen computers from a school and failure of the pharmacy to prepare monthly stock report in 2012/13 fiscal year.	
27. Legislative scrutiny of annual budget law	С	В	A	A	C+	The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change policy decisions already made the CG, which finances up to 90% of the budget. Simple procedures for review exist, requiring the economic committee of the DC to review details of proposals (usually in a 2 or 3-day retreat) and present to the DC for approval. Presentation to the DC is by PPT presentation and approval does not involve serious debate and is usually a formality. The budget approval process begins with the retreat after receipt of the first budget call circular from MINECOFIN; the retreat for 2015/16 budget held on Feb. 19 – 21, 2015 and it involved the entire DC, four months to the commencement of the budget year. Arts. 48, 49 of the OBL permit the CBM to do up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) during budget execution, but prohibits reallocation economic categories without authorization of the Minister of the Finance and the Parliament, as the case may be.	
28. Legislative scrutiny of external audit reports	A	A	A		A	The District Council completes examination of audit reports within three months of its receipt; there is no arrears of audit reports to review. Reviews involve detailed hearings by the audit commission of the District Council, which invites indicted persons. The district has multiple layers of follow up on recommendation. The executive committee follows up with indicted persons, requiring and agreeing necessary action. The audit commission conducts field visits to monitor implementation. Monthly PFM meetings also follows up on implementation and the monthly financial statements report on progress of implementation.	
						D. Donor Practices	
D-1. Predictability of Direct Budget Support							
D-2. Financial information provided by donors for budgeting and reporting on project and program aid D-3. Proportion of aid that is managed by use of national procedures							

#### **Appendix 2: Excel Calculations for PI-1 & PI-2**

Table 2							
Data for year =	2011/2012						
Administrative or functional head		budget	actual	adjusted budget	deviation	absolute deviation	percent
Admin & Support Services		1,909,209,673.00	1,633,091,397.00	1,767,079,692,79	(133,988,295,79)		7.6%
		100.020.459.00	63,436,253.00				31.5%
Good Governance & Justice				92,574,495.33	(29,138,242.33)	29,138,242.33	
Education		2,491,924,186.00	2,620,246,625.00	2,306,414,369.95	313,832,255.05	313,832,255.05	13.6%
Health		807,380,535.00	741,059,581.00	747,275,570.58	(6,215,989.58)	6,215,989.58	0.8%
Social Protection		1,105,438,429.00	1,066,204,960.00	1,023,144,721.68	43,060,238.32	43,060,238.32	4.2%
Youth, Sport, & Culture		20,139,456.00	15,078,850.00	18,640,186.16	(3,561,336.16)	3,561,336.16	19.1%
Private Sector Development		97,748,305.00	83,044,926.00	90,471,490.49			
Agriculture		127,710,767.00	109,486,848.00	118,203,414.80	(8,716,566.80)	8,716,566.80	7.4%
Environment & Natural Res		20,944,412.00	20,944,249.00	19,385,217.69	1,559,031.31	1,559,031.31	8.0%
			20,344,243.00				
Energy		10,000,000.00	-	9,255,555.94	(9,255,555.94)	9,255,555.94	100.0%
Water and Sanitation		298,815,000.00	45,457,200.00	276,569,894.79	(231,112,694.79)	231,112,694.79	83.6%
Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt		13,000,000.00	1,515,196.00	12,032,222.72	(10,517,026.72)	10,517,026.72	87.4%
Transport		112,888,614.00	40,870,523.00	104,484,688.18	(63,614,165.18)	63,614,165.18	60.9%
		1,174,825,117.00					13.3%
Community Development		1,1/4,823,11/.00	1,232,460,872.00	1,087,365,958.90	145,094,913.10	145,094,913.10	
				-			#DIV/0!
15				-	-	-	#DIV/0!
16	5			-	-	-	#DIV/0!
17	7			-	-	-	#DIV/0!
18	3			-		-	#DIV/0!
19						-	#DIV/0!
20							#DIV/0!
				-	-	-	
21 (= sum of rest)	,	0.000.000.000	2 (22 002 122 12			-	#DIV/0!
allocated expenditure		8,290,044,953.00	7,672,897,480.00	7,672,897,480.0	7,426,564.5	999,666,311.1	
contingency							
total expenditure		8,290,044,953.00	7,672,897,480.00				
overall (PI-1) variance							7.4%
composition (PI-2) variance							13.0%
composition (F1-2) variance							13.0%
contingency share of budget							0.0%
Table 3							
Data for year =	2012/2013						
	2012/2010						
Administrative or functional head		budget	actual	adjusted budget	deviation	absolute deviation	percent
Admin & Support Services		1,768,558,899.00	1,584,017,924.00	1,472,072,950.4	111,944,973.6	111,944,973.6	0.076046
Good Governance & Justice		104,646,087.00	126,673,468.00	87,102,936.8	39,570,531.2	39,570,531.2	0.454296
Education		3,383,775,263.00	2,931,829,649.00	2,816,510,119.0	115,319,530.0	115,319,530.0	0.434296
Health		1,825,768,207.00					0.445744
			842,298,487.00	1,519,691,536.9	-677,393,049.9	677,393,049.9	
Social Protection		1,292,964,580.00	1,393,711,032.00	1,076,208,536.3	317,502,495.7	317,502,495.7	0.295019
Youth, Sport, & Culture		24,926,542.00	8,196,500.00	20,747,789.8	-12,551,289.8	12,551,289.8	0.604946
Private Sector Development		285,357,956.00	326,753,157.00	237,519,784.3	89,233,372.7	89,233,372.7	0.375688
Agriculture		202,053,907.00	163,741,433.00	168,181,049.1	-4,439,616.1	4,439,616.1	0.026398
Environment & Natural Res		37,330,051.00	25,589,477.00	31,071,941.3	-5,482,464.3	5,482,464.3	0.176444
Energy		155,467,517.00	168,567,778.00	129,404,526.2	39,163,251.8	39,163,251.8	0.302642
Water and Sanitation		195,248,251.00	390,489,174.00	162,516,311.5	227,972,862.5	227,972,862.5	1.402769
Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt		279,271,249.00	179,022,306.00	232,453,469.2	-53,431,163.2	53,431,163.2	0.229857
Transport		292,720,267.00	39,618,528.00	243,647,857.8	-204,029,329.8	204,029,329.8	0.837394
Community Development		48,374,708.00	56,884,938.00	40,265,042.4		16,619,895.6	0.412762
15	5			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
16	5			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
17	7			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
18	3			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
19	9			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
20				0.0		0.0	#DIV/0!
21 (= sum of rest	)			0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
allocated expenditure		9,896,463,484.00	8,237,393,851.00	8,237,393,851.0	0.0	1,914,653,826.0	
contingency							
total expenditure		9,896,463,484.00	8,237,393,851.00				
overall (PI-1) variance		.,000,00,00	.,,,				16.8%
composition (PI-2) variance							23.2%
contingency share of budget							0.0%
Table 4							
Data for year =	2013/2014						
Administrative or functional head		budget	actual	adjusted budget	deviation	absolute deviation	percent
Admin & Support Services		1,327,703,752.00	1,247,213,909.00	1,327,703,752.0		80,489,843.0	0.060623
Good Governance & Justice		555,617,675.00	524,810,165.00	555,617,675.0		30,807,510.0	
Education			3,260,909,136.00			216,772,473.0	
		3,477,681,609.00		3,477,681,609.0			
Health		1,323,129,551.00	1,444,790,586.00	1,323,129,551.0		121,661,035.0	
Social Protection		1,822,884,752.00	1,682,079,775.00	1,822,884,752.0		140,804,977.0	
Youth, Sport, & Culture		113,483,870.00	102,312,778.00	113,483,870.0		11,171,092.0	
Private Sector Development		232,151,880.00	256,360,901.00	232,151,880.0		24,209,021.0	
		106,776,372.00	85,821,981.00	106,776,372.0			
Agriculture			75,018,117.00	84,636,797.0	-9,618,680.0	9,618,680.0	0.113647
		84,636,797.00					
Agriculture		84,636,797.00 494,776,302.00	248,359,523.00	494,776,302.0	-246,416,779.0	246,416,779.0	
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res							
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation		494,776,302.00	248,359,523.00	494,776,302.0 0.0	0.0	0.0	#DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt		494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0	0.0 8,564,635.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport		494,776,302.00	248,359,523.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport		494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14	5	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0	-8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15	5 5	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0	-8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14	5 5	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0	#DIV/0! 0.117433 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16	5 5 7	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17	5 5 7 8	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18	5 5 7 8	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.11743; 0.46013( #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 15 26	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.11743; 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 18 19 20 21 (= sum of rest	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 	248,359,523.00 64,367,984.00 227,155,414.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.11743; 0.46013( #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 15 26	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 - 72,932,619.00	248,359,523.00 - 64,367,984.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 18 19 20 21 (= sum of rest	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 	248,359,523.00 64,367,984.00 227,155,414.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 20 21 (= sum of rest, allocated expenditure contingency	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 	248,359,523.00 64,367,984.00 227,155,414.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 19 19 19 19 20 21 (= sum of rest allocated expenditure contingency total expenditure	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 	248,359,523.00 64,367,984.00 227,155,414.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.11743; 0.460130 "#DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!
Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport  14 15 16 17 18 20 21 (= sum of rest allocated expenditure contingency	5 5 6 8	494,776,302.00 	248,359,523.00 64,367,984.00 227,155,414.00	494,776,302.0 0.0 72,932,619.0 420,763,948.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 -8,564,635.0 -193,608,534.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	0.0 8,564,635.0 193,608,534.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#DIV/0! 0.117432 0.460136 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0!

#### List of Ruhango District Officials that Participated in the Assessment

- 1. KAMBAYIRE Annonciate District Executive Secretary/Chief Budget Manager
- 2. NSANZE G. Gabby
- 3. KAYITESI Yvonne
- 4. MUSONERA Methusalem
- 5. HAVUGIMANA Gallican
- 6. MUKASEKIDENDE M. Chantal
- 7. UMUKUNZI Leo
- 8. MAHIRWE Murs
- 9. MURORERUNSANGE Saiba
- 10. KALISA Alphonse
- 11. NYILIMANA Felix
- 12. MUSABYEMARIYA
- 13. RANGIRA Jimmy
- 14. MUREKUMBANZE JD

Annex: Profile of Ruhango District: Overall sub-national government structure

#### 1. What higher-level government legislation and regulations define and guide the sub-national government structure?

Three documents are vital here: Decentralization Implementation Plan 2011-2015, Revised Decentralization Policy of June 2012, and Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013 determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities.

#### 2. What is the number of government levels or administrative tiers that exists, and what is their average jurisdiction size?

See Table A below

	Table A.12: Overview of Subnational Governance Structure in Country								
	Government Level / Administrative Tier	Corporate Body?	Own Political Leadership?	Approves Own Budget?	No. of Jurisdictions	Average Population <sup>t</sup>	% Consolidated Public Expenditures FY 2014	% Consolidated Public Revenues (FY 2014)	%. Funded by Intergovernmental Transfers
Central Government	Government of Rwanda	Yes	Yes	Yes	Four (4) provinces plus the City of Kigali; 30 districts	10,515,973	73.21%	72%	0.0%
Provinces	Southern Province	<u>No[1]</u>	No	No	Eight Districts: Ruhango, Gisagara, Nyaruguru, Nyamagabe, Huye, Nyanza, Kamonyi, and Muhanga	2,589,975	Counted as p	Counted as part of CG expenditures and revenues	
Districts	Ruhango District	Yes	Yes	By law, the District Council (DC) must approve the district's budget, but a large proportion of it relates to CG line ministries programs delegated to the district for implementation, which the DC cannot alter.	Nine administrative sectors: Bweramana, Mwendo, Byimana, Kabagali, Kinihira, Mbuye, Ntongwe, Kinazi, Ruhango	319,885	0.56%	0.49%	99.9%

62[1] See Art. 2 of Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, "The decentralised administrative entities shall comprise the City of Kigali, Districts, Sectors, Cells and Villages. These entities shall be governed by their respective Councils and be under the supervision of the Ministry in charge of local government. The same Ministry shall also monitor the functioning of the management organs of these entities". Thus, provinces are not really decentralized administrative entities. Art. 3 provides as follows, "Decentralised administrative entities with legal personality shall be the City of Kigali and the District. They shall constitute the basis for community development and shall have administrative and financial autonomy."

#### 3. What is the year of the local government law, decentralization law, or last major reform of intergovernmental (fiscal) structure? What is the name of the law or reform?

The National Constitution of the Republic of Rwanda 2003, as amended, explicitly recognizes local democracy in Rwanda. Article No. 167 requires that Rwanda decentralize public administration in accordance with the provisions of law governing decentralized entities. However, the GoR has pursued a policy of political, administrative, and fiscal decentralization since 2000, when it adopted the National Decentralization Policy to secure "equitable political, economic, and social development". Rwanda's decentralization policy has five specific objectives, i.e., to

- Enable and reactivate local peoples' participation in initiating, making, implementing, and monitoring decisions and plans that concern them:
- To strengthen accountability and transparency in Rwanda by making local leaders directly accountable to the communities;
- To enhance the sensitivity and responsiveness of public administration to the local environment by placing the planning, financing, management, and control of service provision at the point where services are provided;
- To develop sustainable capacity for economic planning and management at local levels; and
- To enhance effectiveness and efficiency in the planning, monitoring, and delivery of services.

The current local government law is Law No 87 of 11/09/2013 determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities.

How does the entity that is the subject of the assessment compare to other jurisdictions at the same government level in 4. terms or population size, population density, economic activity, and (total and per capita) expenditures and own source revenues.

<b>Table A.13: Population</b>	<b>Specifics</b>	of Southern	<b>Province</b>
Source of	Data: 2012	Census	

			Growth Rate
	Population	Density	Average Annual Growth Rate (2002- 2012)
Nyamagabe	341,491	313	2.0
Kamonyi	340,501	519	2.8
Huye	328,398	565	2.2
Nyanza	323,719	482	3.7
Gisagara	322,506	475	2.1
Ruhango	319,885	510	2.7
Muhanga	319,141	493	1.1
Nyaruguru	294,334	291	2.4
Southern Province	2,589,975	434	2.3

This section of the report relies heavily on the report of the 2012 population census. The 2012 census established the Eastern Province as the most populated with a population of 2,595,703 inhabitants. The Southern ranks with 2,589,975 inhabitants; the Northern Province is third with 1,726,370, and the Western Province fourth with 2,471,239. The City of Kigali has the smallest population with 1,132,686 inhabitants. Gasabo district is the most populated with more than 500,000 inhabitants and the least populated is Nyarugenge district, which has less than 300,000 inhabitants.

The executive summary of the report states as follows, <sup>64</sup> "The population density in 2012 was 415 inhabitants per square kilometer. Compared to neighbouring countries: Burundi (333), Uganda (173) or Kenya (73), Rwanda is the highest densely populated county in the region. It was only 183 persons per

sq. km in 1978, and 321 in 2002. In general, urban districts have the highest densities of population, in particular the districts of Nyarugenge 2,124 inhabitants/ km², Kicukiro (1,911 inhabitants/ km²), Gasabo (1,234 inhabitants/km²), and Rubavu (1,039 inhabitants/km²), and those with the lowest density are Bugesera (280 inhabitants/ km²), Gatsibo (274 inhabitants/km²), Nyagatare (242 inhabitants/km²), Kayonza (178 inhabitants/ km²) ...."

"The population of Rwanda is young, with one in two persons being under 19 years old. People aged 65 and above account for only 3% of the resident population .... The mean age of the population of Rwanda is 22.7 years. The mean age of females is higher than that of males (23.5 vs. 21.9). At the provincial level, the Southern Province and Northern Province have the highest mean ages."

Ruhango is a rural district with an annual population growth rate of 2.7% compared to the Southern Province's 2.3% average and the country's 2.6% 66. Southern Province is the second most populated in the country with a population share of 24.6%, second only to the Eastern Province with 24.7%.

#### Main functional responsibilities of the sub-national government

Which sub-national government/administrative level is the most important in terms of public service delivery and public expenditures?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> See the **Fourth Population & Housing Census, Rwanda 2012, Thematic Report, Population Size, Structure, & Distribution**, published in January 2014 by the National Institute of Statistics of Rwanda (NISR), Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. All the direct quotes are from the report.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> See *p. xv* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> See *pp. xv - vxi* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> See *p. xv* 

Districts are very important in service delivery, exercising both devolved and delegated authority. Devolved authority involves powers and functions, constitutionally and legally transferred by the central government to districts and exercised through institutionalized structures and processes. Examples include powers transferred to districts "empowering them by law to determine local taxes, raise own revenue and decide on how to use it". Districts deliver local services through devolved authority, for which they account directly to their local populations through a system of elections and indirectly to the Central Government through periodic reporting. Devolved authority accounts for a relatively small proportion of the expenditure of rural-based districts, including seven of the eight districts in this assessment sample; Kicukiro is the only urban based district in the sample.

Districts also design and implement their own activities, independent of the CG, but these programs are relatively of smaller values.

Delegated authority of districts involves powers and functions exercised on behalf of a central government agency without a formal transfer of authority, e.g., when a CG office assigns a districts to perform some of its duties or execute some of its tasks. However, the CG agency does not relinquish control and require districts to consult with it on matters that require decision-making. A large proportion of expenditures incurred by districts derive from such delegated authority, especially by the ministries of Education, Health, Agriculture, Infrastructure, and Local Government.

The CG also implements certain programmes directly. Central government spending accounts for the larger proportion of public expenditures.

Provinces do not execute projects; they only monitor the activities of districts on behalf of the CG; thus, they do not incur much public expenditures. Even then, provinces are technically part of the CG, which accounts for their expenditures.

What are the functions / expenditure responsibilities of the government level under consideration? Where are these functional assignments defined (e.g., constitution or law)? Are these functional assignments generally accepted, clear, and followed in practice?

See Table A.12 below.

Table A.14: Distribution of Functions and Responsibilities in Rwanda's Decentralization System					
Level/Units	Functions and Responsibilities				
Central (1)	Policy Formulation; Resource mobilization; Capacity building; M&E				
Provincial (4)	<ul> <li>Planning coordination function decentralized to Districts in collaboration with central government</li> <li>Co-ordinate District planning; Promote citizens centred governance; alignment with national policies, laws and regulations and research</li> </ul>				

Table A	Table A.14: Distribution of Functions and Responsibilities in Rwanda's Decentralization System						
Level/Units	Functions and Responsibilities						
City of Kigali (1)	City master plan; Capacity building to city Districts and Sectors; City development programmes; Vital statistics on socio-economic development; Mobilise investments in the City						
District (30)	<ul> <li>Coordination of medium term development planning; building and maintenance of service facilities; in-kind transfers for the poor; acquisition and maintenance of heavy machinery</li> <li>Capacity building for sectors to enable them to provide services to the population</li> <li>Develop and implement District Development Plans;</li> <li>Co-ordinate and analyse vital statistics on socio-economic development; Management of public resources</li> <li>Mobilization of funds; Research in districts; Promote ICT and social welfare</li> </ul>						
Sector (416)	<ul> <li>Provision of basic services; facilitate participation of citizens in participatory planning; Conflict and problem solving among the populace; Collection of basic statistics; Sensitization of the population</li> <li>Coordinate and promotion of specific Government programmes such as TIG, ICTs</li> </ul>						
Cell (2,148)	<ul> <li>Coordination of the village activities and linking with Sectors; collection of basic data and information for the Sectors</li> <li>Assessing challenges facing the population and resolving conflicts; Promotion of positive social development</li> </ul>						
Umudugudu /Village (14,975)	<ul> <li>Collect basic statistics and deliver them to institutions which analyse, utilise and keep them; Promote ICT;         Promote peace and security</li> <li>Villages will mainly play a community mobilization role</li> </ul>						

#### 5. Sub-national budgetary systems

To what degree do central (or higher-level) laws and regulations guide the sub-national budget cycle?

The Government of Rwanda operates a central planning and budgeting process. Districts align their process with the CG's, by legal requirements. Thus, districts do not prepare independent budget calendars; they follow budget guidelines and calendar issued by the Minister of Finance & Economic Planning. Current provisions require that districts' "preparation and approval of the budget ... follow the budget cycle on the basis of the calendar included in the instructions issued by the Minister" (Article 26 of OBL)

What are the main features of the sub-national financial management process (e.g., do entities hold their accounts in the national Treasury or in bank accounts in their own name; and so on)?

The GoR operates a nationwide *Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS)*, hosted by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Kigali. However, decentralized entities access it from their locations to do their planning, recording, accounting, and reporting.

The GoR also operates a Treasury Single Account (TSA) system at the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR). Districts maintain their expenditure accounts on the TSA platform, but they their own revenue accounts are in commercial banks. However, they transfer balances on the revenue accounts to the expenditure accounts on the platform of the TSA before they expend them.

Districts' subsidiary entities of NBAs do not operate on the IFMIS platform and they operate a different accounting system, mainly, manual.

For the latest year for which actual expenditure data are available, what is the general expenditure composition of sub-national governments in terms of economic classifications?

see Table A14

Do sub-national governments have their own budgets which are adopted by their councils (without subsequent modification by higher level governments, other than administrative approval processes)? If not, explain.

Articles 5 of OBL and 125(3) of the Decentralization Law require the District Council to adopt the budget of the District. However, the DC's review has a limited scope. Article 11 of the OBL ensures this when it emphasizes that only the District Council may adopt the budget of the district, but before doing so, "members of the Decentralized Entity Council shall consider and provide comments on the Budget Framework Paper" (BFP). The DC only provides comments to the cabinet, as other decentralized entities and the Chamber of Deputies do as well. It does not adopt or approve the Budget Framework Paper (BFP). The Minister of Finance prepares the BFP for the cabinet to approve (Art. 32, OBL). The BFP sets the tone of the MTEF and the budget. The law requires that expenditure estimates of the district be "in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State" in the BFP. In reality therefore, the district does not make fiscal policies and forecasts; the GoR does so in the BFP for the entire country.

Do sub-national governments hold and manage their own accounts within a financial institution of their choice (with the context of applicable)

Districts mandatorily run their expenditure accounts on the platform of the TSA maintained in the BNR, as explained above. Districts maintain accounts in commercial banks for the purpose of collecting their own revenues, but with the approval of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.

Do sub-national governments have the authority to procure their own supplies and capital infrastructure (with the context of applicable procurement legislation/regulations)? Is higher-level / external approval needed for procurement by sub-national governments and/or is there a limit (ceiling) to the procurement authority of sub-national governments?

Districts procure their own supplies and infrastructure within the regulatory framework provided by the CG. The CG makes procurement laws and regulations, which all public procuring entities (including districts) apply and cannot change. The extant legal and regulatory framework include the Public Procurement Act (PPA) 2007<sup>67</sup> and the Ministerial Order on Public Procurement of *February 2014.*<sup>68</sup>

#### **Sub-national fiscal systems** 6.

For the latest year for which actual revenue data are available, what is the general composition of financial resources collected and received by sub-national governments?

(See Table A.15)

What are the main own revenue sources assigned to the sub-national government level? What tax and non-tax revenue sources are the most important revenue generators at the local government level?

The CG makes laws on the revenues of decentralized entities; Law N° 59/2011 establishes "the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities in Rwanda and their management arrangements". 69 Article 4 of the Law lists 10 sources of revenue, seven of which are own revenue sources. These are

- taxes and fees
- funds obtained from issuance of certificates by decentralized entities and their extension
- profits from investment by decentralized entities and interests from their own shares and income-generating activities
- fines
- fees from the value of immovable property sold by auction
- funds obtained from rent and sale of land of decentralized entities

Law N° 12/2007 of 29/03/2007 - Law on Public Procurement
 Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts
 Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management (Art. 1).

• all other fees and penalties that may be collected by decentralized entities according to any other Rwandan law<sup>70</sup>

The other (i.e., non-own) revenue sources are loans, government subsidies, and donations and bequests.

District own revenues thus, consists of taxes and fees. Taxes comprise fixed asset tax, rental income tax, and trading license tax. Taxes accounted for an average of 3.4 percent to own resources in the three fiscal years, i.e., FY 2012 to FY 2014. Fee constitute the bulk source of own revenues by a large proportion, about 96.5 percent in the period. The district collects many different types of fees; fiscal 2013/2014 approved budget lists 21 different types. Incentives attached to the collection of fees also contribute to their performance. Sector administrations collect these fees on behalf of the district, for which the district gives them 50 percent of their total collections. Taxes do not have similar incentives.

What are the main intergovernmental fiscal transfers (including revenue sharing and/or intergovernmental grants) that are provided to the sub-national government level? How is the size of each of the transfer pools determined? How are these transfer resources distributed among eligible sub-national governments? Are these intergovernmental fiscal transfers conditional or unconditional?

Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011<sup>71</sup> defines CG transfers to decentralized entities. Article 63 of the Law deals with Government "subsidies". The article provides as follows, "Central Government entities shall each fiscal year plan activities to be implemented by decentralized entities and earmark related funds that shall be included in the budgets of the decentralized entities.

"Central Government entities whose activities are implemented by decentralized entities shall prepare annually a document outlining activities of those entities transferred to the local level and methods for estimating funds needed to implement such activities. The same document also includes instructions on the use of these funds and modalities for reporting on the use of such funds.

"The Minister in charge of finance shall issue every year instructions on modalities under which Central Government entities shall issue instructions relating to the activities and use of funds allocated to decentralized entities.

"Every year, the Government shall transfer to decentralized entities at least five percent (5 %) of its domestic revenue of the previous income taxable year in order to support their budgets.

"The decentralized entity must submit a report on the use of subsidies allocated by the Government in accordance with the organic law on State finance and property."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Article 4 also provides that, "All revenue projections of decentralized entities shall be included in their annual budget"

<sup>-</sup> Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management

The CG makes the transfers through the following specific instruments:

- Block Grants local administrative budget support funding mainly to bridge the fiscal gap in the recurrent budget of eligible entities. Its helps to finance administrative expenses, including salaries, running costs, and supervision of activities in ensuring service delivery. Block grants comprise five percent of the domestic revenue of the CG in the preceding year distributed among qualifying districts. Generally, urban based districts are not eligible for block grant support, because of the expectation for them to be able to generate sufficient own revenues to fund their recurrent spending.
- Earmarked Grant Transfers these are project-tied grants for each delegated function. The delegating line ministry regulates the transfer mechanisms, reporting requirements and the formula for allocation. This framework does not allow decentralized entities any discretion on how to use the funds. The Budget Framework Paper prepared by the Minister of Finance and approved by both the cabinet and the Parliament must include "the guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities" (Art. 32 of the OBL 2013). In addition, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning issues an annual document titled, "Districts' Earmarked Transfers Guidelines". The document specifies the following eight items, among others
  - o objectives of each earmarked program or subprogram
  - o expected outputs / activities that the district should achieve or implement
  - o allocation formula by subprogram / output
  - o performance targets set by the transferring line ministry
  - o reporting obligations of the decentralized entity and frequency
  - o monitoring and evaluation mechanism
  - o and disbursement mechanism for each transfer
  - o depending on outputs or activities involved, etc.
- Capital Block Grants intended to assist districts undertake local development projects. The grant is not from any specific line
  ministry. Districts have some discretion in determining the development projects to undertake with these resources.
- Common Development Fund: provided under article 12 of Law 62/2013 of 27/08/2013 to the Local Administrative Entities
  Development Agency (LODA) for disbursement to districts to assist them with their development programs. The fund
  comprises, at least ten percent (10%) of the CG's domestic revenues (calculated based on the preceding year's budget) and
  funds provided by development partners. LODA assists districts in planning the use of these funds and monitors the programs
  and activities.

Are sub-national governments allowed to borrow? If so, what mechanisms for sub-national government borrowing are available? What legislative or regulatory restrictions (if any) are imposed on sub-national borrowing?

Extant regulations permit districts to borrow under certain conditions, although Bugesera is the only one of the eight districts in this PEFA sample to exercise this authority. Article 50 of the OBL provides as follows, "... For decentralized entities, the Council of each entity may borrow loans only for development projects upon authorization of the Minister. However, the Minister shall, by use of instructions, determine the maximum amount that the Council may borrow without prior authorization from the Minister.

"The members of organs of decentralized entities shall not have powers to give guarantees but may pledge securities for a debt. An Order of the Minister shall determine the procedures for giving and approving guarantees and pledging securities by decentralized entities."

Table A.15: Overview of Ruhango Government Finances (2013/2014)						
Expenditure/Revenue Item	Amount (Frw)	Per capita (Frw)	As % of total			
Wage expenditures	4,478,773,183	14,001.20	43.9%			
Non-wage recurrent administration	745,923,220	2,331.85	7.3%			
Transfers to Reporting Entities	150,000	0.47	0.0%			
Other recurrent expenditure	2,677,546,640	8,370.34	26.3%			
Capital expenditures	2,008,799,071	6,279.75	19.7%			
Total expenditures	9,911,192,114	30,983.61	97.2%			
Own source revenues	266,255,927	832.35	2.6%			
Intergovernmental fiscal transfers	9,931,364,334	31,046.67	97.4%			
Other revenue sources (as appropriate)	0	0	0.0%			
Total revenues	10,197,620,261	31,879.02	100.0%			
Borrowing	0	0	0%			

#### 7. Subnational institutional (political and administrative) structures

Does the relevant subnational level have directly elected councils? (If not, explain.) Is the council involved in approving the budget and monitoring finances?

District Councils comprise directly and indirectly elected representatives, as follows (Art. 126 of the Decentralization Law)<sup>72</sup>

- i. the councilors elected at the Sector level
- ii. the members of the Bureau of the National Youth Council at the District level

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013 - Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities

- iii. the Coordinator of the National Women's Council at the District level
- iv. the female members to the Council who make up at least thirty percent (30%) of members of the District Council
- v. the Coordinator of the National Council of Persons with Disabilities at the District level
- vi. the Chairperson of the private sector federation at the District level.

District Councils have responsibilities include oversight over the budget and finances of the districts. *Art. 125 of the Decentralization Law* lists the responsibilities of district councils, as follows

- i. to set up departments of the District, draw up instructions that govern them and determine their responsibilities
- ii. to set up strategies for the development
- iii. to adopt the budget of the District
- iv. to monitor the implementation of government programs and policies
- v. to monitor the implementation of recommendations contained in the report of the Auditor General of State Finance
- vi. to set salaries for employees in accordance with Laws
- vii. to consider and approve the development plan and monitor its implementation
- viii. to monitor and assess the functioning of the Executive Committee
- ix. to approve donations, legacies and debts that the District may take out or grant in accordance with Laws
- x. to control the management of the property of the District and its activities
- xi. to approve the sale of the immovable property of the District in accordance with relevant laws
- xii. to suspend a councillor or one of the members of the Executive Committee in case of misconduct and failure to discharge his/her duties
- xiii. to invite every six (6) months members of the Executive Committee for them to table the report on the accomplishment of activities falling within their responsibilities
- xiv. to invite every three (3) months the Executive Secretary to table the report on the use of the budget
- xv. to decide on the establishment of friendship, cooperation and partnership with other Districts, Cities and other institutions
- xvi. to monitor and make decisions on other activities conducted in the District falling under the responsibilities of the District.

The Organic Law on State Finances elaborate on these functions as they relate to the budget, finances, accounting and reporting, as well as audit.

Is the local political leadership (executive or council) able to appoint their own officers independently of external (higher-level) administrative control? Is the chief administration officer, the chief financial officer/ treasurer, internal auditor, and other key local finance officials locally appointed and hired?

District councils hire, discipline, and fire their personnel in line with regulations made by Ministry of Labour. Specifically, the ministry must give a priori approval for new recruitments, suspensions, and dismissals.

#### **Reviewers' Comments and Responses**

GOR Review Comments on the Local Government (Ruhango & Karongi districts) draft PEFA Reports.

#### **Ruhango District**

#### Draft PEFA report - 2011 framework.

#### **General Comments**

	Comment	Response
1.	A lot of editorial fixing is still required of the report that has many gaps and missing information. The report also has several typos that should be avoided through proper QA measures.	The typos have been corrected
2.	There is need to ensure that the summary assessment and the details in the score boxes are consistent with each other. Also, in a number of cases, the overall score has not been provided.	Noted and corrected
3.	Financial Years rather than calendar years should be used consistently.	Accepted and reflected
4.	Standard sections expected of a PEFA report such as "acknowledgements" and list of abbreviations/acronyms", are missing/not completed.	This comment is not in line with the terms of the ToR and is imposing requirements not envisaged. The ToR requires that the assessors "Prepare a full LG PEFA report - including annexes for the review of 8 districts and a separate analysis of the progresses of the LGs which were assessed in 2010 highlighting good practices which emerge" (emphasis added).  The drafts submitted for review were Sections 3 (detailed assessments of the districts) and their relevant appendixes that would serve as the annexes to the "full LG report." The Consolidated Report was going to include the other sections with common information, relevant to all districts. It is unnecessarily laborious to do what you are asking, especially given the limited resourcing for this assignment.  This new requirement has UNFAIRLY expanded the scope of this already grossly underweighted and under-resourced assignment. We have included the information requested to avoid further back and forth on this task, but we wish to place on record our unhappiness at

Comment	Response		
	this unnecessary expansion of the scope of work. However, we will alert our principals about this.		
5. The consultant should ensure that the source of all the data and information included in the tables in the report is quoted.	This comment is surprising and we do not understand it. The draft submitted duly included information on all sources and acknowledged all sources in the report. We suggest that reviewers should ensure to read the 'rationales for the scores' and not only the 'score boxes' before commenting.		

#### **Specific Comments**

Ref no.	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
1	Page 2 S 3.2; PI-HLG 1: Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level of Government  Score Box 3.1: Predictability of Transfers from a Higher Level of Government	Reference is made to different types of transfers that need to be described briefly.  The score Box 3.1 has missing information and should be completed.	Please address accordingly.	The report of HLG -1 had not been written at the time of submitting the draft due to conflicting issues that have now been resolved. The assessment of the indicator is now complete.
	Page 3 – S 3.7; PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget	The source data for the calculation of the percentage deviations in Score Box 3.2 (Primary Budget Performance of Ruhango District) have not been provided.	Please include the source data for the percentages in score box 3.2.	Please, clarify – all sources of information are in the report.
2		It is also indicated that score box 3.2 summarizes the performance of GoR on the indicator PI – 1 from 2007 to 2009. The periods stated are not correct. Also as indicated in the general comments, reference should be made to financial years and not calendar years.	Please review the stated periods	Error noted and corrected

Ref no.	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
3	Page 3; PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget; Rationale for the score	Under Section 3.8, it is stated that Electronic data are on the national Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) hosted at the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Rwanda. This sentence may need to be rephrased so as not to create the impression and confusion that budget preparation is centralised at the centre rather than being decentralised. The users at the districts have access to the system to be able to prepare their budgets from their locations.	Please rephrase sentence accordingly. The words "in the capital in Rwanda" may perhaps be deleted.	Rephrased as, "The nationwide Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) holds the data in electronic form, but hard copies of the financial statements are also available in the district. The Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Kigali hosts the IFMIS, but decentralized entities access from their locations and are able to do planning and other transactions on it."
		Under section 3.9, it is wrongly stated that the Aggregate primary expenditure outturn deviated from the original budget by 16.6 percent instead of 16.8 percent	Please correct error	Noted and corrected
4	Page 4 – S 3.10; PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget - Ongoing Reforms	In respect of the ongoing reforms, the following will be worth noting; Consultation meetings with Local Administrative Entities Development Agency (LODA)/MINALOC and central government (ministries/agencies) to ensure the linkage of their plan and priorities in order to have clear outputs and outcomes to be delivered. • Regular Economic cluster meetings to identify key issues on priority areas	Please incorporate the listed reforms as may be appropriate in the various sections of the draft report	Kindly provide documentation showing these as ongoing or new measures expected to improve performance as implemented

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
		for growth. Government consultations with the private sector to identify their needs assessment ranging from infrastructure needs etc. to be addressed during planning process.  District Public Investment advisory committee headed by Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning that brings together District Executive Secretaries and Provincial Executive Secretaries to advise and ensure quality District investment.  Increasing discretionary revenue Increase tax base.  Government has also embarked on the implementation of an online procurement system (RONEPS), which is expected to go a long way in addressing issues relating to procurement and contractual delays arising from untimely performance by contractors.		
5	Page 4 – S 3.11; PI-2(i): Extent of variance in expenditure composition during the last three years, excluding contingency items (%)	It is indicated that the composition variance was more than 15% in each of the three years. This is not correct. The variance was more than 15% on only one occasion.	Please review	Noted; the statement should read, "Composition variance was more than 10% in all of the three years.". The rating remains "C".
6	Page 5 – S 3.15; Score Box 3.3: Domestic Revenue Performance (% Revenue	Need to use financial years instead of calendar years and this should be done consistently.	Please make the PFM roles and responsibilities of the different institutions/actors explicit.	Noted
	Collected vs. Budget)	For the FY 2013/14, the budgeted own revenues fell dramatically which is quite unusual.		Corrected; budgeted and actual figures were swapped in the Word document during copying from the excel worksheet'

Ref no.	Section and/or page no.	Issue	GoR Comments	Comments
		In the summary the overall score was put at "A". Need to ensure consistence.	Please review.	Corrected
		The percentages for Own Revenue Collection appear to have wrongly been calculated. Refer also section 3.16.	Please review.	The percentages are correct. The apparent error is from juxtaposition of budget and actual figures, while copying from Excel to Word, now corrected
7	Page 5 – S 3.17; PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Outturn Compared to Original Approved Budget – Rationale for the score	No need to state that this is a CG law. Rather highlight the legal and regulatory framework of laws and make appropriate references.	Please review accordingly.	No harm done by referring it as a CG law. However, statement has been rephrased as follows, "The CG makes laws on the revenues of decentralized entities; Law N° 59/2011 establishes the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities in Rwanda and their management arrangements"
8	Page 6 - S 3.20; PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Outturn Compared to Original Approved Budget — rationale for scoring	It is stated that the CG transferred responsibility for collection of district taxes (but not fees, yet) to the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) in 2014. This is not true. The CG cannot transfer a responsibility it does not have.	Please review.	How is this incorrect when the CG is enacting a law to give effect to the arrangement? The CG prepares the legal basis for fiscal decentralization – this is undeniable. However, the sentence is rephrased as follows, "The CG prevailed on districts to transfer responsibility for collection of district taxes (but not fees, yet) to the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) in 2014."
		Also The districts simply engaged the RRA to act as an agent and collect the district revenues on their behalf. The CG transferred responsibility for collection of district taxes (but not fees, yet) to the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) in 2014		This is incorrect. The districts did not simply engage, the GoR initiated the process of transferring tax collection to RRA and for good reasons.
9	Page 11 –S 3.27; PI-6: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation	In respect of the statement for financial assets it is stated that "The district suggested that it provided it; however, the 2015/2016 PowerPoint Presentation to the District Council submitted in evidence does not support the assertion." The tone of this section is that of a discussion or dialogue and needs to be	Please review and update accordingly.	The basis of this criticism is unclear. We respectfully regard "unsubstantiated claims" as suggestions, not confirmed evidence. We have rephrased the comment as, "For example, the 2015/2016 PowerPoint Presentation to the District

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
		rephrased. What is needed is for the consultant to be precise and indicate whether the relevant evidence was available or not.		Council submitted in evidence does not support the assertion made by the district that it provided it"
10	Page 14 - S 3.45; Table 14: Grants from Official Donors to the District of Ruhango (In Frw) ns	The table needs to be formatted properly and where there are no figures, Zeros should be used instead.	Please review	We inserted the table as extracted (without amendment) from the district's financial statements and duly indicated that.
11	Page 14 – S 3.54; Ongoing reforms	The following reforms are worth noting:  Developing intergovernmental fiscal relations framework: this will be done by conducting an expenditures assignment study to clarify tasks responsibilities between CG and LG. Clarification and delineation of expenditure assignments is important to ensure that there is: clear accountability (everybody knows who is responsible and it is possible to follow-up), a clear link between tasks and financing hereof; that the decentralization process, including the sector guidelines are coordinated and integrated, and; that the tasks are carried out at an appropriate level and by units with the sufficient capacity and as close to the citizens as possible. In addition, assessment of existing formula for transfers of resources from CG to LG is being done to explore where they can be reviewed for more transparent and equitable transfer systems.  Capacity building strategy for local governments whereby a five-year strategy (2011-2015) has been developed with the aim of identifying required capacities at local level and investing in collaborative initiatives to capitalize upon and further develop capacities in a sustainable manner across the core work of LGs. To achieve this mission, the strategy proposes five key objectives which include: (i) developing a comprehensive and coordinated capacity building framework at LG; (ii) establishing capacity building quality assurance and standardization system; (iii) strengthening Capacity	Please update section accordingly.	This is not a reform either. What are the strategic elements of the reform and what are they expected to change?  Reforms are ongoing programs of action expected to improve the status quo upon completion. We will gladly reflect such reforms in the report, if given the necessary documentation. However, the statement the GoR wants us to insert is proposed reform, at best. It states, "this will be done by conducting an expenditures study"

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
		building planning at LG; (iv) ensuring capacity building is embedded in the development process; and (v) enhancing LG capacity to attract, recruit, motivate, and retain a critical mass of technical and professional skills		
		There is need to improve on the rationale for the score for PI – 9(i) by making reference to the requirements under the PEFA methodology so that it is clear why higher scores were not obtained.	Please update section.	The rationale for score is very elaborate on the issues, in our view. Please, provide more specific information on what is lacking
12	Page 17 – Score Box 3.4: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risk from Other Public Sector Entities sector entities	It is not clear why PI – 9(ii) has not been evaluated given the relationship between a district and its NBAs.	Please review.	NBAs are not subnational governments. PI-9(ii) deals with subnational governments. We have inserted the following note, which is already in PI-8 of the report. "Sectors, cells, and villages have very limited autonomy, being affiliates or subsidiary entities funded and supervised by districts (Arts. 123 & 184 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities do not have legal personalities as the City of Kigali and districts do (Arts. 3 & 4 of Law No. 87/2013). The OBL defines a subsidiary entity as "a public entity without legal personality and administrative and financial autonomy supervised and funded through the Central Government or a Decentralized Entity to which it is affiliated". Sectors, cells, and villages cannot hire personnel, since they lack legal personalities; therefore, the district performs human resource management (HRM) functions on its behalf (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities cannot discipline staff, since they do not have the HR function,

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
				instead, sectors and cells may send back personnel to the District for "degrading behaviour" and inability to "carry out his/her duties properly or fulfil his/her responsibilities.""
13	Page 17 – S.3.55; PI-9: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risks from Other Public Sector Entities – Rationale for the score	It is not clear why a higher score than "C" cannot be obtained considering that the Finance department of the District summarizes and consolidates the NBA reports into an overall report, which it includes as an annex in its monthly, quarterly, and annual financial statements submitted to the Ministry of Finance. Is the annex not sufficient?	Please review	The requirement for a "B" is that AGAs should submit audited annual reports to the district, which is currently not the case.
14	Page 19 – S.3.62  Score Box 3.5: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information	For item 1, it is indicated that the budget documentation was not accessible. Without necessarily having to change the score, it would be useful to put the comments in context by showing that indeed the budget documents for 2013/14 had been published on the district website. The 2014/15 however had not been posted.	Please review supporting narrative accordingly.	The Framework requirement is for the draft budget documents to be accessible; the requirement is not about the approved budget. The district does not make the draft budget and its supporting documents available to the public, whether on its website or by any other means.
15	Page 20 – S.3.65 Score Box 3.6: Orderliness and Participation in the Annual Budget Process	There is no overall score for Score Box 3.7: Orderliness and Participation in the Annual Budget Process. Please ensure consistence	Please review all score boxes and ensure overall scores are provided.	Noted and corrected
16	Page 22 – S.3.71; PI-12: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting	It is indicated that PI -12 (i); Preparation of multi- year forecasts and functional allocations or programs is not applicable and this appears incorrect. Reviewing the requirements under the PEFA methodology, it is quite evident that the dimension in question is applicable to districts as well.	Please Review	The basis of the assessment is information provided by the government, central or district. We did not receive any information on forecast made by the district, but will be glad to reflect such information now, if provided. Under existing regulations, however, districts do not have the responsibility for fiscal projections. In practice, they rely on projections by the Department of National Planning at the MINECOFIN. The text explained this and cited the regulatory framework for this. Please, check the rationale for the scoring.
17	Page 23 – S.3.73.; Multi-	Reference is made to a BFP that is prepared and	Please clarify.	The relevance of the BFP is that it contains

Ref no.	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
	year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting	submitted and includes basic macroeconomic indicators. It is not clear how this relates to the score of the indicator.		macroeconomic forecasts, which inform the fiscal projections that the indicator and dimension deal with.
18	Page 25 – S3.79; Ongoing reforms	Please consider some of the reforms highlighted in (4) above.	Please update section on reforms accordingly.	Refer to our comments above.
19	Page 25 – S 3.81; PI-13: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligation and Liabilities	It is indicated that PI-13 (i); Clarity and comprehensiveness of tax liabilities – is not applicable. It is a considered that this dimension be evaluated since the districts still have the ultimate responsibility for the collection of their taxes.	Please review.	PI-13 does not deal with collection of taxes; it deals with clarity of tax laws and procedures. These are issues for which the district is not responsible.
20	Page 34 – S 3.106; PI-18: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls	Under Score Box 3.8: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls, it is indicated that for PI-18(i) Districts can only apply the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) as designed and given by the Ministry of Labour & Productivity (MINIFOTRA). It is very important to note that the districts have primary responsibility for the management of their payroll through appropriate access rights to the IPPIS. The consultants may need to seek further clarification from MIFOTRA to clarify further how the IPPIS is operated in in processing the district payrolls.	Please review accordingly.	The consultants and the CG PEFA team held meetings with MIFOTRA before beginning the missions to districts. The meeting was with Samuel Mulinda (the permanent secretary), Migabo Roger (IPPS manager), and Gaspard Musonere (manager of the Single Project Implementation Unit). The consultants also requested and observed practical demonstrations of how the IPPS works in Nyamagabe and Bugesera districts. The demonstrations were on the computers of the responsible officers.
		Also "MINIFOTRA" should be changed to "MIFOTRA"		Noted, and corrected.
21	Page 41 – S 3.120;	For PI – 28 (ii); Comprehensiveness, relevance, and	Please enhance the	This comment probably refers to PI-20(ii),

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
	PI-20: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non- Salary Expenditures	understanding of other control rules/procedures – has a score of "C". It would be more useful for the supporting narrative to be more explicit in the challenges that the NBAs have.	supporting narrative to bring out clearly the various challenges faced by the NBAs.	not PI-28(ii). The narrative already includes examples of the challenges faced by NBAs.
22	Page 48 - S 3.144; PI-25: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements	Reference is made to Acknowledgement stamps on Metter ref. No. 1696/0206/DR/06. "Metter" should be "letter".	Please correct typo.	Noted and corrected.
23	Page 50 - S 3.150; PI-26: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit	PI – 26 (i); Timeliness of submission of audit reports to legislature has not been evaluated indicating that it not applicable. From the supplementary guidelines (page 29-30), the dimension in question should be evaluated regardless of whether the SN has own auditor or same auditor with CG.	Please review.	The section of the Framework cited clearly does not support the Rwanda case. External audit is the function of the central government; the role of decentralized entities in it is only to implement audit recommendations. The rationale for the scores clearly cites the law in this regard.
		It is also noted that PI -26 has not been given an overall score.		Noted and corrected
24	Page 52 – S 3.158; PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law	There is no overall score for PI-27.	Please complete.	Noted and corrected
25	Page 54 – S3. 162 Figure 3. 8: Analysis of Virement	Not completed.	Please complete.	Corrected; the table has been deleted
26	Page 54; PI-28: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports	For PI – 28(i), the sentence " The district of not in not in arrears of review of audit report" has a typo to be corrected.	Please correct typo.	Noted and corrected

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	<b>GoR Comments</b>	Comments
27	Page 57 – S 3.194; D-3: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures	Since the text under S 3.194 has been lifted from the PEFA methodology, it is a good practice to make reference to its source.	Please review.	This comment is unclear. We don't find the paragraph referred to in the report. However, it appears the issue is about the heading of Indicator D-3. All the 32 indicators reported in the assessment were lifted from the Framework and headed as described therein. This is as expected. We do not appreciate the necessity for acknowledging PEFA in accordance with this indicator title, and not for the other 31 indicators and 74 dimension titles.
		It is also important for the consultant to carry out a proper analysis bringing out clearly why the PI has not been assessed.		Kindly clarify what type of analysis expected in a situation where the law prohibits districts from taking donor assistance.
28	Page 64 - List of Ruhango District Officials that Participated in the Assessment	Roles/Designations of the participants need to be provided as here below.  1. KAMBAYIRE Annonciate - District Executive Secretary/Chief Budget Manager  2. NSANZE G. Gabby-Director of Finance  3. KAYITESI Yvonne-Logistics Officer  4. MUSONERA Methusalem-Internal Auditor  5. HAVUGIMANA Gallican-Human Resource  6. MUKASEKIDENDE M. Chantal-Budget Officer  7. UMUKUNZI Lea-District Accountant  8. MAHIRWE Marc-Human Resource  9. MUNYANSANGA Saiba-Procurement Officer  10. KALISA Alphonse- District Council Permanent Secretary  11. NYILIMANA Felix-Procurement Officer  12. MUSABYEMARIYA – Assistant of the DES	Please update accordingly.	We requested for the positions; we ae grateful for the information and have inserted them.

Ref	Section and/or page no.	Issue	GoR Comments	Comments
		<ul> <li>13. RANGIRA Jimm-Fiscal Decentralization</li> <li>Officer/MINECOFIN</li> <li>14. MUREKUMBANZE Jean Damascene - Fiscal</li> <li>Decentralization Officer/MINECOFI</li> </ul>		
Karo	ngi District – In General, the a	bove comments remain valid for the case of Karongi di	strict.	
Addi	tional Comments specific to K	arongi Draft PEFA report are;		
29	Page 2; Score Box 3.9: Predictability of Transfers from a Higher Level of Government	Score Box is incomplete	Please complete.	Noted, see reaction to comment above.
30	Page 5 – S 3.14; Rationale for the score	"MINLOC" should be "MINALOC"	Please correct typo	Noted, corrected
31	Page 6; Score Box 3.10: Domestic Revenue Performance (% Revenue Collected vs. Budget)	Percentages of own revenue wrongly calculated.	Please review	Noted and corrected
32	Page 22; Score Box 3.11: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information	It is not clear how PI-10: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information is scored with a "B" with only three positive elements	Please review.	The appropriate rating is "C", corrected
33	Page 51; Score Box 3.12: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation	For PI – 22(i); Regularity of Bank reconciliations it is stated that the reconciliations were poor. It would be useful to show why the reconciliations were rated as "Poor"	Please update accordingly.	The score box is only a summary; the rationale for the scoring immediately following the score box gave the reasons.
34	Page 56; Score Box 3.13: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements	Comments against PI -25(i) have a typo.  Also information source quoted for PI -25(ii) (Acknowledgement stamps on Metter ref. No. 1696/0206/DR/06 of 30/07/2014) appears to be the same for Ruhango District	Please correct typo.  Please check as it is unlikely that the same reference can be shared.	Noted and corrected
35	Page 61; S 3.190; PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law	It is noted that Karongi District should provide the evidence of the exact date of submitting the budget document to the DC to sustain the rating of "A"; otherwise, it will scale down to "NR".). Efforts should be made to get in touch with The Director of Fiscal Decentralisation Unit – MINECOFIN to get	Please follow up and update section accordingly.	We did all the follow-up we could during the field mission. The MINECOFIN and the District, in reviewing this report, should have provided the information required along with this comment.

Ref no.	Section and/or page no.	Issue	GoR Comments	Comments	
		the clarifications and all the necessary information	<mark>1.</mark>		
36	Page 72 - List of Karongi District Officials that Participated in the Assessment	Update list with designations as follows;	Please update as here below;	Done.	
MUN	IEZERO Eric	KARONGI: Director of Administration			
UMU	IRUNGI Marie Claudine	KARONGI: Internal Auditor			
NIYI	BIZI Evase	KARONGI: Internal Auditor			
MUR	AGIJIMANA Aron	KARONGI: Director of Finance			
UGII	RASHEBUJA Prosper	KARONGI: Internal Auditor			
NTW	AYINGABO Olivier	KARONGI: District Accountant	KARONGI: District Accountant		
NZA	BARINDA Vincent	KARONGI: Human Resource Officer (For	KARONGI: Human Resource Officer (For Teachers only, contractual		
		staff)			
MUK	XAMANA Claudine		KARONGI: Human Resource Officer (Permanent Staff in charge of		
***		Teachers and Health Workers)	/		
	ASANYI Nicolas	KARONGI: District Council Specialist			
	JZE Marcelline	KARONGI: Procurement Officer	CD:		
	IYANDEKWE Gerturde	KARONGI: Human RESOURCE in charge	e of District Staff		
	NASHIMWE Bernard	KARONGI: District Statistician			
	GABO Alexandre		KARONGI: In charge of infrastructure		
	ASINE Pretty FEZA ERIMANA Freddy		KARONGI: District Intern		
	ABUMUREMYI Pascal		KARONGI: Logistics Officer		
	RAMAKUTA Esperance		KARONGI: District Staff in charge of Information  KARONGI: District Intern		
	IIRE Emmanuel		District Executive Secretary/Chief Budget Manager, KARONGI		
	GIRA Jimm		MINECOFIN: Fiscal Decentralization Officer		
	REKUMBANZE Jean Damasc			1	

#### **Comments from Donors / Development Partners Draft**

<b>Donor Comments</b>	Assessors Response
<b>General comments</b>	
However, it has been observed that the Ruhango District report is at a rather preliminary drafting stage since key chapters and important information are missing. It will be highly appreciated if the remaining reports could be shared at a more mature drafting stage in order to provide the DP's input in the most efficient and effective manner possible. The actual report requires a thorough work over, and in some cases, due to the preliminary status of the draft, including lack of supporting evidence, development partners had difficulties in providing crisp and meaningful review comments:	No, the original draft submitted was not at a preliminary drafting stage and "Key chapters and important information". District reports are to be only annexes and should include only the detailed reviews, according to the ToR. The ToR required us to "Prepare a full LG PEFA report - including annexes for the review of 8 districts". The original Ruhango report submitted was in line with this ToR text and PEFA requirements. However, following similar comments from the GoR, we have now expanded the original draft, and have submitted financial claims for the extra work.  The comment on "lack of supporting evidence" is very surprising to us indeed, and we truly wonder whether the reviewers actually read the report, including the sections headed "rationale or the score", or whether they stopped at the "score boxes" only. We have gone through the detailed comments provided, and we could not find specific instances of "lack of supporting evidence". We encourage the reviewers to look "rationales for the scores", which contains detailed particulars of the evidence used with references, and point out specific cases.
The introductory chapter and section 2 are completely missing, other tables such as PI-HLG-1, or the list of abbreviations are incomplete	The introductory chapter and section 2 were not "completely missing", but deliberately omitted from the district reports, because they were outside our terms of reference. The consolidated report was to contain these. However, we have now included these and submitted cost extension  We had conflicting information on data for HLG-1 between the districts and the central government, which we could not resolve earlier. We have now resolved the conflict and have assessed the

	indicator.
The report does not provide background information for a better understanding of the rationale of the different assessment criteria and indicators. In this context it would also be helpful to recapture the description and scoring criteria briefly, so that it is not required to refer to the PEFA handbook separately.	District reports were not to be "standard alone" or full reports, but annexes to "the full LG PEFA report", i.e., the consolidated report. The consolidated report was where to search for all these details. However, we have revised and converted all "eight district" reports into standard PEFA reports, following these critical comments and similar ones from the GoR, and have requested a cost extension for that.
The narrative assessment of some indicators is inaccurate and/or incomplete and does not reflect the actual situation entirely. In several places, text and tables/figures do not match and reference is made to conflicting fiscal years. The same holds true for figures and information provided in different tables (e.g. mismatch of appendix table with tables in the text with regard to the provided scoring, mismatch of relative and absolute numbers in tables. Statements regarding the background of policy reforms is in some cases incorrect (e.g. the Fiscal Decentralization Policy was enacted in 2001 instead of 2000) this undermines the quality of the report. All figures and numbers should be carefully checked by the consultants in order to enrich the value of the document.	We again surprised at this general comment; the detailed comments below failed to include a single example. Besides, the GoR, especially the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning did not point out a single case of inaccurate narrative in their detailed comments. We reviewed those comments with them and they did not mention such thing. The donors should please, provide specific instances.  The reviewers are obviously not conversant with the PEFA methodology. For instance, they completely misunderstand the requirements for PI-1 and PI-2, which use absolute, rather than relative deviations for assessment. This is probably behind their claim of "mismatch of relative and absolute numbers in tables"  Our draft referred to the "Decentralization Policy", not the "Fiscal Decentralization Policy". We took our information on dates from the "Decentralization Implementation Plan 2011-2015", given to us by the MINLOC. See the executive summary of the report, the very first sentence. We are unable to change this reference, unless MINLOC admits it as wrong.
The report it lacks a clear and understandable description of the rather complex ongoing reforms, especially the review of the legal framework for example with regard to revenue collection or with regard to the content of the fiscal decentralization reforms	We do not understand this comment. We are aware that different donors are sponsoring different aspects of the Rwanda PFM reforms and are eager to have their efforts recognized. However, PEFA is not the place to do that. Our mandate is to assess how the reforms are impacting PFM performance. Comment should

	restrict to that. Donors that want a detailed review of their efforts
	to should commission separate works on those.
Further, it has been noted that –according to the provided	
information in the report's tables- the consultancy team was	
unable to access required data for the assessment. It is not fully	
understandable why this information could not be provided. This	
might undermine the correctness of provided information as well	
as MINECOFIN's level of satisfaction with the report.	
It is not clear why the report does not provide a statement on the	
predictability of Central Government Transfers. All districts in	
Rwanda and especially Ruhango District, considering the	
extremely low level of own source revenue collection, rely on	Repetition; already addressed above.
timely and accurate transfers of Central Government Grants.	Repetition, aready addressed above.
Many aspects of local government PFM performance is linked	
directly to this element. Therefore, a more detailed elaboration of	
the chapter on budget credibility would be useful.	
In the report in many places it is not clear which level is referred	The draft was explicit when referring to districts. However,
to when talking about "Sub-national level", "service Delivery	when citing specific GoR legislation or regulation that uses the
institutions" etc. and in some cases it seems there are	term. "decentralized entities", we have stuck to that usage. In all
misunderstandings. It would be helpful to make explicit when you	cases, the context is clear. Besides, report deals with a particular
talk about Districts and other administrative units explicitly.	district. There is not confusion.
The report in many cases notes that certain indicator dimensions	
are not applicable if central government institutions are also	Evaluation of particular indicators and dimensions depends on
involved in processes. We do not share this view. Just because	the extent to which the district has autonomy over the subject
planning documents are elaborated on central government level	matter. We suggest that reviewers become familiar with the
for example, doesn't mean it is not important how these	PEFA Framework and the Subnational guidelines.
documents are disseminated on the local level then. We suggest to	1 Di 11 Tame work and the Submational guidennes.
review the scoring under the relevant indicators, as appropriate.	
Detailed comments on the different indicators are provided in the	
attached document.	

PEFA 2015 Subnational: RUHANGO: Technical comments – Draft report version. September 2015

	2015	5 Asse	ssment			
Indicator		Dime Rati		Overall Indicator	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
	i	ii	iii iv	Scoring		
HLG-1	Predi	ctabili	ity of Tran	sfers from H	igher Level Government	
Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level Government					Missing, Unclear why not elaborated	Include in the revised version; not assessed initially, due to ned to clarify certain issues.
	A.	<b>PFM</b>	Outturns	: Credibility o		
1. Aggregate expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget	В			В	Reform stated is not responding to the issue; the MoU signed concerns only 3 taxes while the district has a number of fees, licenses, fines and penalties that are collected which contributes more than the 3 taxes in rural areas as shown in figure 3.1	What issue – PEFA or donors? We would have reflected information on ongoing reforms on fees, but are unaware of any such reforms.
2. Composition of expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget	D	NR		NR	Comment 2 in the table does not actually respond to the indicator  Explanation in para 3.13 could not be the only relied on to score this indicator; a thorough verification could have been done by the review team, using the budget execution report at different times in a year, which such information	In what way?  The PEFA methodology uses yearend statements for this indicator, not periodic reports. PI-24 assesses interim reporting.
3. Aggregate revenue out-turn compared to original approved budget	D			D	The score in the report is "D" while in the summary table at the end of the report it is "A"; Reforms described address the poor taxes collection issue but nothing has been said on fees which by far are the main source of revenue for the district. Recent initiative to improve the framework for the fees (reflect underlying costs) might have been	Errors corrected.  We are unaware of any ongoing reforms on fees. None of the GoR, districts, and donors told us.  However, the information would be irrelevant to current performance, and would have reflected as

	2015	5 Asse	ssmer	nt			Consultants' Comments
Indicator		Dime			Overall	Remarks	
	i	Rati ii	ngs iii	iv	Indicator Scoring		
						referenced. The listed 'ongoing reforms' are hardly relevant on this indicator, since not addressing 'own revenues'	'ongoing reform'.
4. Stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears	A	A			A		
	ross-c	cutting	z Issue	es: C	omprehensiv	eness and Transparency	
5. Classification of the budget	A				A		
6. Comprehensiveness of information included in the budget	С				C	Scoring is not clear since the vast majority of required documents was not provided.	Scoring is in accordance with the guidelines; see the Subnational government guidelines, p. 20 for the scoring rationale.
7. Extent of unreported government operations	A	A			A	Further evidence to back up the scoring would eventually be helpful. Table 1 (para 45) not filled out sufficiently.	What type of further evidence; please specify? The table is an extract from the Ruhango financial statements as clearly indicated; we cannot fill it out beyond what they have done.
8. Transparency of intergovernmental fiscal relations	A	NA	NA		A	It is unclear why the scoring of dimensions ii and iii qualifies for NA since the categories are still relevant and comments provided to not actually respond to the dimension, there seems to be a misunderstanding of SN government.	Dimensions (ii) and (iii) do not apply, because, sectors are not subnational governments. The law provides so and forbids them from employing staff and holding property. They do not initiate or deliver services; they are non-budget entities.
9. Oversight of aggregate fiscal risk from other public sector entities	С				C	Unclear whether Autonomous Government Agencies (AGA) actually should as per PEFA handbook refer to Non –Budget Agencies (NBA), or what	It is unclear what his point is.

	2015 Assess						
Indicator			nsion ngs		Overall Indicator	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						else it refers to in the Rwandan context.	
10. Public access to key fiscal information	В				В	Some of the information in the scoring table is incomplete, or incorrect, for example the audit reports of the Districts are not available on the OAG website, only the aggregated summary report. There is also a misunderstanding with regard to the content of service charters at District level because they only cover administrative services. The "B" rating is somewhat contradictory to other known ratings on transparency of and access to fiscal information	A summary report for large documents is admissible for this rating; see the narrative to PI-10 in the Fieldguide, p. 62, second paragraph. The same applies to the central government. The detailed report of entities is not on the website. Why do donors find that acceptable, not for districts?  Noted; but our rating is according to PEFA guidelines, only. Interested donors may wish to commission specific drilldown assessments or other work to inquire more deeply into their particular concerns.
					N120 million naira to be converted in Rwandan Francs; not as now, in Naira! The audit report for Ruhango nor the volume III of the Annual Audit Report produced by OAG for Local Government are not published on OAG website  The scoring may need to be revised accordingly.	Our mistake; error corrected	
					ıdget Cycle		
		$\overline{C}$	(i). <b>P</b>	olicy	-Based Budg	٠ <u>٠</u>	
11. Orderliness and participation in the annual budget process	NA	NA	A		A	Scoring of dimension (i) (ii) should be possible, adherence to the MINECOFIN budget calendar for example should be	(Of course, districts generally adhere to the calendar made by the MINECOFIN. They also apply the ceilings in the

	2015	5 Asse	essmer	nt			
Indicator	Dimension Ratings		Dimension Overall Ratings Indicator			Remarks	Consultants' Comments
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						measurable.	budget call circular. However, the principle in the PEFA methodology is that, "In order to justify a particular score for a dimension or an indicator, ALL requirements specified for that scoring table must be fulfilled". 'Adherence' is not the only condition for scoring a budget calendar. Preparation is key (see the requirement for a "D" score. Refer also to the Subnational Guidelines published in January 2013, p. 21, which recognize that, (Overall the authority/autonomy of the SN entity may be constrained" in this regard, and "The SN entity may be obliged to follow the calendar of the HLG (Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Local Government In any case, the issues of existence and adherence of a budget calendar should be clearly analyzed in the narrative. The context should be clear presented as well". This is what we have done, i.e., providing the context analyzing the situation. With regard to dim (ii) see also the Subnational guidelines, p. 21, which gives similar guidelines.

	2015	Asse	essmen	ıt			
Indicator	Dimension Ratings				Remarks	Consultants' Comments	
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						Mistakes in the tables. It is unclear if the absolute or relative figures are accurate. Either way they don't match, for dimension (i) does this not also refer to expenditure projections, and projections in CG transfers	This comment is unclear; PI-12 does not involve calculations.
12. Multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting	NA	NA	В	D	C	On the reforms, is GOR envisaging a new law allowing districts to finance their investments plans through bank loans and municipal bonds issuance?	The report did not say this. We have crosschecked and confirmed with the GoR that what we stated in the report is correct. We gathered that the GoR is developing the capacity in the districts to be able to borrow for development purposes in line with the regulations made by the Minister under existing legislation, especially the OBL, Arts 50 – 54. In fact, we discover that Bugesera already does borrow from the government development bank – a debt of 100,000,000 Frw contracted 2 years back. We gathered in some districts that some capacity building has already taken place in this regard.  Dimensions (i) and (ii) are only accessible as part of the CG.
C	(ii). I	Predic	tabilit	y and	l Control in l	Budget Execution	
13. Transparency of taxpayer obligations and liabilities	NA	A	NA		A	Insufficient reflection on ongoing legal reform. The districts are still in charge because law 59 is still valid. Scoring "A" should be reviewed	We do not review a score simply because donors <b>direct</b> that it should. Any review must in accordance with

	2015	5 Asse	essmer	nt			
Indicator	Dimension Ratings				Overall Indicator	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
	i	_		iv			the PEFA methodology.  We must distinguish between the facto and the de jure situations. The law is in place, but the GoR initiated any MoU signed by all 30 districts in March 2014 transferring responsibility for tax collection to the Rwanda Revenue Authority RRA. The RRA now assesses, levies and collects the taxes, but transfers the proceeds to districts. Tax appeals no longer go to districts, but to the RRA. Therefore, dimension (iii) does not apply.  Besides, the CG makes laws on LG taxes, stipulating what they can or cannot do. Therefore, dimension does not apply.  The only role of districts now in tac collection is tax education and enlightenment. That is why
							dimension (ii) still applies. The score is correct.
							Dimensions (i) and (iii) are only

on ss iii iv	Overall Indicator Scoring	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
			1
			accessible as part of the CG.
		Either the whole PI is not applicable or, more likely, the assessment should be based on the draft, yet to be approved, law transferring the responsibility to CG	We have not seen the draft of this law. However, the "draft, yet to be approved law" is 'ongoing' reform, which the PEFA methodology does not assess (kindly refer to pp. 61 – 62 of the PEFA Framework, Revised in January 2011). Dimension ii is applicable in our opinion, because
NA	NR	Why is this not assessed at all? Districts still play an important role for taxpayers' registration and they provide the basis of the District taxpayers register to RRA. This should be scored.	The "critical time/period" for assessing this indicator is "as the time of assessment"; see the Fieldguide, pp 86, 87, 88.) At this critical time, districts were no longer in charge of taxes.  Providing "the basis of the District taxpayers register to RRA" is not sufficient basis to assess districts on this.  We are unable to score this despite donors' directive. However, donors may wish to commission a TIAD or any other work to address their specific concerns. PEFA is not the best tool for that.
	NA	NA NR	Why is this not assessed at all?  Districts still play an important role for taxpayers' registration and they provide the basis of the District taxpayers

2015	Asse	ssmer	nt			
				Overall	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
			177			
1	11	111	IV	Scoring		as part of the CG.
					What about the database for fees collection? the narrative on this PI concentrated on tax while the following one PI 16 talked about taxes and fees (arrears for fees collected by district contractors as taxes were collected by districts staff not outsourced).	This indicator deals with taxes, not fees (see the PEFA methodology: Fieldguide, for instance)
D	NA	D		D	Contradictory! Why is the district being assessed in collection of tax payments when this is according to the consultants under RRA. In general the role of the district is not sufficiently elaborated. If applied, the assessment should focus on those taxes which are retained under the local tax administrations to collect	The critical period/time of assessment is <b>the last two completed fiscal years</b> (see the Fieldguide, p 91, during which time or at least, substantial part of it, the district was still in charge of tax administration. The narrative is very clear on this.  Dimension (ii) is only accessible as part of the CG.
NA	NA	A		A	What about prediction of cash flows from central government? That should also be considered, dimension (i) should be scored, what does MDA refer to in this context? Not clear  Why not scoring dim i) basing on the quality of that cash flow submitted to Minecofin and the extent of the gap	Yes, considered in HLG 1, not in PI-16. For considerations in PI-16, please refer to the Subnational Guidelines, p. 23.  Scoring is on the basis of the degree of autonomy of districts on the activity (see the Subnational Guidelines, p. 23,
	i D	Dimer Rati i ii  Down the state of the state	Dimension Ratings i ii iii  D NA D	i ii iii iv  D NA D	Dimension Ratings Indicator Scoring    Indicator Scoring   Dimension   Dimensi	Dimension Ratings

	2015	5 Asse	ssmer	ıt			
Indicator	Dimension Ratings		Overall Indicator	Remarks	Consultants' Comments		
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring	district? The overall scoring may need to be reviewed.	Dimensions (i) and (ii) are only accessible as part of the CG.
17. Recording and management of cash balances, debt, and guarantees	A	A	NA		A	Dim i) should be NA and not "A" For 2012 OAG report, Ruhango had bank balances amounting to Frw 180,386,307 on their respective bank accounts which were not included in the financial statements of the district; does it mean that it is no longer an issue in the district? Further, there was no evidence that the district obtained and reviewed all the bank reconciliations of its NBAs. Would this have an impact on the scoring?	We have corrected the typo from "A" to "NA".  The incident referred to happened in FY 2012, too long ago to reflect in the current assessment, after being corrected. FY 2013 and FY 2014 financial statements do not have any such issues.  Whether the district "obtained and reviewed all the bank reconciliations of its NBAs" is not the subject of dimension (ii). The dimension is about consolidation of bank statements, which the district did (including of NBAs.).  Bank reconciliation is the subject of PI-22
18. Effectiveness of payroll controls	NA	A	В	D	D+	Dimension (i) should be scored according to the comment provided.	The reason for the comments is to explain that the CG controls No please, that is irrelevant to the rating of the databases. The dimension does not apply at the district level, but at

	2015	Asse	essmer	nt			Consultants' Comments
Indicator		Dime Rati	nsion		Overall Indicator		
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						The assessment text on dim i) is identical to the text in the CG report. The scoring differs in the two reports. Kindly review, since the text cannot be identical? In addition, the box on RRA seems not relevant in relation to this indicator on SN	the CG.  We have reviewed the CG report and find no closeness in language, content, style, etc. t ours. Everything in our report in original and unique – language, text, choice of words, style, cases, examples, illustrations, etc.  The GoR should please, kindly and urgently investigate this offensive allegation, and if found baseless, cause it to be withdrawn. The GoR could insert a comment here, stating its finding.
19. Transparency, competition, and complaints mechanisms in procurement	NA	A	A	A	A	Re dim iv: the review panel has not dealt with any cases. Would this have an impact on the scoring?	The assessment adjusted the rating in line with the PEFA Framework requirements (see the PEFA Fieldguide, p. 14, under "NA").
						At which level is dimension (ii) defined? District level? Or NBA?	The entire assessment is about districts.
20. Effectiveness in internal controls for non-salary expenditure	A	С	В		C+	The Audit report for 2014 noted that misposting is still a problem in many of the MDAs (?), the explanations to justify the rating did not mention anything along the occurrence of misposting although IFMIS limits the expenditure plan by line in local mode, it does not prevent anyone to post a transaction in a wrong budget line resultant in misposting	We did not find any case of "misposting" in the 2014 audit report relevant to this assessment. This is a PEFA assessment, not a "fiduciary risk assessment (FRA)", which deals with gaps that have potential for risks. In any case, dimension (ii) does not deal with such items. For clearer

	2015	5 Asse	ssmen	ıt		Remarks	Consultants' Comments
Indicator		Dime			Overall Indicator Scoring		
	i	Rati ii	ngs iii	iv			
						/misclassification. Reforms are not enough nothing on capacity issue of Procurement (ITC of NBAs).	under understanding of what the dimension refers to, kindly refer to the Fieldguide, p. 122, which provides examples of what 'other internal control measures" mean.  Capacity is not the focus of PEFA. "The Performance Measurement Framework does not measure the factors impacting performance, such as the legal framework or existing capacities in the government. In particular, the set of high-level indicators focuses on the operational performance of the key elements of the PFM system rather than on the inputs than enable the PFM system to reach a certain level of performance." – see Public Financial Management: Performance Measurement Framework, revised January 2011, p. 3
21. Effectiveness of internal audit	С	В	A		C+	The scoring based on the process explained by the district management but there is no evidence of basing on the factual data such as the usage of risk based approach in auditing and the extent of the implementation of the IA	Scoring according to the information available to us. The external audit report usually enters adverse findings in situations where a district did not comply with the audit plan, e.g., in the cases of Karongi and Rulindo and we

	2015	5 Asse	ssmen	ıt			Consultants' Comments
Indicator		Dimer Rati			Overall Indicator	Remarks	
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						plan on dim i); the number of reports produced re-coverage of the approved audit plan in ii) and finally the % of implementation of the IA recommendations by district management and the extent of observance of the 15 days of producing the report by the IA	have used them in those reports. We could not in two days of work in the district have done original investigations of everything, nor does the PEFA methodology expect us to. PEFA triangulated available evidence, not do original investigations. We are neither fraud investigators or financial examiners.
	C (1	iii). Ac	count	ing,	Recording, a	nd Reporting	
22. Timeliness and regularity of accounts reconciliation	В	A			B+	On dim i) the scoring and the narrative are contradictory. On dim ii) the narrative could include that in the modified cash basis accounting advances are expensed being for staff or the 20% of advance in P Procurement hence this would not be a NA instead? Unclear. Please, give us any evidence at your disposal and we will review and use as relevant.	The comment fails to identify the contradiction.  We are not aware of expensing of advances in the district that contravenes the financial regulations. Touring advances are "expensed", but not procurement advances. To the best of our information, the district does not give procurement advances
23. Availability of information on resources received by service delivery units	D				D		
24. Quality and timeliness of in-year budget reports	D	A	A		D+		
25. Quality and	В	A	A		B+	The same PI in CG is rated, C, A and C	Comments should restrict to whether

	2015	Asse	ssmer	ıt			Consultants' Comments
Indicator		Dime			Overall	Remarks	
	i	Rati ii	ngs iii	iv	Indicator Scoring		
timeliness of annual financial statements						giving an overall score of C+ and it has the same issues as the SN; why that difference in scoring between the two reports, on CN and SN respectively?	our rating is in accordance with the methodology, guidelines, and available evidence. Reference to other extraneous reports is unhelpful.
		<i>C</i> (	vi). E	xtern	al Scrutiny &	z Audit	
26. Scope, nature, and follow-up of external audit	NA	NA	A		A		
27. Legislative scrutiny of annual budget law	C	В	A	A	C+	It is not true that policy decisions on SN level spending on investment are made by CG, just because they transfer funds, the comment on dimension (i) is misleading here.	Our report did not claim tis either. The comments should point out the particular issues in our draft that are not true. Note: the GoR has reviewed our draft, provided comments and did not find anything wrong with our narrative.
						Figure 3.5 is not complete	We have deleted the blank table
28. Legislative scrutiny of external audit reports	A	A	A		A	The narrative of the PI does not include relevant data to support the scoring such as on dim i)dates hearings took place; dim ii) the number of people indicted and number of hearings conducted by the DC; on dim iii) the report mentions how the OAG recommendations are being implemented and the % of implementation has been shared however no such % of the DC recommendations implemented has not	The dates of hearings are relevant where available. However, two days of interaction in districts was not sufficient to get into every detail. We therefore relied on other means to verify verbal submission in districts, i.e., audit reports (internal and external), information posted on the websites of districts, and prior meetings with key GoR officials in

	2015	5 Asse	ssmer	ıt			
Indicator	Dimension Ratings				Overall Indicator	Remarks	Consultants' Comments
	i	ii	iii	iv	Scoring		
						been shared; further the OAG report included a list of some entities with discrepancies between the monthly reported % of implementation of its recommendations and the actual level assessed by OAG staff; does this issue not applying to Ruhango?	Kigali on all issues relating to districts. The Consolidated Report makes detailed reference to these issues. We have not used any information that any one of these sources contradicted
			D	. Doi	or Practices		
D-1. Predictability of Direct Budget Support							
D-2. Financial information provided by donors for budgeting and reporting on project and program aid							
D-3. Proportion of aid that is managed by use of national procedures							